

Advanced Textiles EXPO[®]

ORGANIZED BY ATA

CONNECT.
DISCOVER.
SOURCE.

2024 Show Guide

- ▶ EXHIBITORS
- ▶ PRODUCTS
- ▶ PROGRAMS

CO-LOCATING WITH



**Sun
Shading
Expo**
NORTH AMERICA

sunshadingexpo.com

Check out PG 33-44 for more information.





Engineered performance,
proudly woven in the USA since 1961.



**YOU NEED
A SUPPLIER
WHO
DELIVERS
ON THEIR
PRODUCTS
AND THEIR
PROMISES.**

**Come See Us At
Advanced
Textiles Expo
Booth #1426**

TRIVANTAGE

ORDER. DONE. GOOD CALL.



We know your customers are counting on you to get the job done. And we'll personally do what it takes to provide you with everything you need to make that happen. Without hassle. On every order. Every day. **LEARN MORE BY CALLING 800.786.1876 OR VISITING TRIVANTAGE.COM.**

AWNING FABRIC - MESH - HARDWARE - ADHESIVE - TRIM - THREAD - SHADE SOLUTIONS - CLEANERS - GROMMETS - CORD - FASTENERS - ENGINEERING SERVICES

TRIVANTAGE® IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF GLEN RAVEN, INC.

Your best source for waterproof acrylic awning fabrics

recoril[®]
DESIGN LINE

Water resistant

Recsystem[®]

Waterproof to 1,000 mm +

Recsystem^{FR}

Waterproof to 1,000 mm +

Recwater

PVC Coated,
100% waterproof

RECASENS USA

BCN  1886

We're woven differently

Visit us at Booth 514 at the Advanced Textiles Expo

customerservices@recasensusa.com · Phone: 610-897-8156 · www.recasensusa.com

We Make Finding the Perfect Color A Day at the Beach

BOOTH
1 4 4 8

Every Color Under the Sun

*There may be plenty of fish in the
sea, but all of your needs can be
met with Tempotest.*

Tempotest® Solids

Sunflower

T12

Tempotest® Starlight Blue

London Blue Topaz

T6083/515

TEMPOTEST®
ITALIAN PERFORMANCE FABRICS

Supreme Protection. Exceptional Performance. Always Bleach-Cleanable.

8 0 0 . 5 4 3 . 0 4 4 8



TEMPOTESTUSA.COM

Advanced Textiles EXPO[®] 2024 Show Guide

CO-LOCATING WITH



DOWNLOAD NOW!

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 App



Advanced Textiles Expo SHOW INFORMATION

- 4 Advanced Textiles Expo Welcome
- 6 Mayor's Welcome
- 6 Important Announcements
- 8 Supporting Organizations and Media
- 10 Show Sponsors
- 12 ATA—Your Association

Advanced Textiles Expo SCHEDULES AND SESSIONS

- 18 Show Overview
- 20 Special Events
- 24 **Monday, Sept. 23**
Emerging Technologies
Conference daily schedules
and session descriptions
- 28 **Tuesday, Sept. 24**
Highlights, daily schedule
- 30 **Wednesday, Sept. 25**
Highlights, daily schedule
- 31 **Thursday, Sept. 26**
Highlights, daily schedule

Sun Shading Expo North America SHOW INFORMATION

- 33 Welcome Message
- 34 Our Partners
- 35 Conference Program
- 41 Get to Know Our Speakers
- 44 Event at a Glance

Advanced Textiles Expo and Sun Shading Expo North America EXHIBITOR INFORMATION

- 46 Advanced Textiles Expo
Show Floor Map
- 48 Sun Shading Expo
Show Floor Map
- 49 Advanced Textiles Expo
Show Stopper Entries
- 57 Alphabetical Index
- 61 Market Index
- 71 Product Index
- 93 Exhibitor Directory

ADVANCED TEXTILES EXPO 2024 EXHIBITOR ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Jonathan Palmer
AUTOMETRIX

Joe Palmer
DAF PRODUCTS INC.

David Segal
EDWARD SEGAL INC.

Matthew Brommer
HERCULITE PRODUCTS INC.

Brenda Stamboulia
JASON MILLS LLC

Madison Daniel
KEYSTON BROTHERS

Jeff Sponseller
MILLER WELDMASTER

Alex Petizian
NAIZIL COATED FABRICS INC.

Angela Svadba
QUALITY THREADS & NOTIONS

Theresa Buelin
SATTTLER CORP.

Robin DuBroy
SHAZEEBO

Jennifer Foster
SOMFY SYSTEMS INC.

Maggie Kotzeva
THE MIAMI CORPORATION

Randy Busch
VALUE VINYL

DISCLAIMER Although every reasonable effort is made to provide the speakers, topics and sessions listed, some changes or substitutions may occur. Speakers and sessions are subject to cancellation or change up to and including the day the sessions are scheduled to be held. Changes or cancellations are made at the discretion of ATA and may be done without notifying attendees. If sessions are changed or canceled, no refunds will be issued. Agreement to attend the Advanced Textiles Expo acknowledges acceptance of this provision and all other terms and conditions.

Welcome to Anaheim!

On behalf of the Advanced Textiles Association® (ATA) Board of Directors, members and staff, we are so excited to welcome you to sunny California and Advanced Textiles Expo! Over the past year, our team has been extremely busy crafting new programming and working to make the Advanced Textiles Expo floorplan more engaging and interactive to enhance the attendee experience.

In addition to new programming, we have moved the majority of education to the show floor to build off of the excitement and energy created by our exhibitors. Emerging Technologies Conference continues this year as classroom education, but has been tweaked to provide an entire day and a half of pre-conference education focused on what is up and coming in textiles. We are excited to offer discussions about AI (Artificial Intelligence), technology transfer, aerospace, biomaterials and more!



Holly Williams
Conference Management Director,
Advanced Textiles Association

Some highlights to note about Advanced Textiles Expo this year:

NextGen Takeover Day (Wednesday) has been created to highlight ATA's commitment to workforce development and building the next generation workforce for textiles industry. In the

Textiles Challenge, attendees can complete in various textiles challenges and earn their way to the final round. The NextGen LEGO Networking Challenge is designed to deepen your understanding of industry dynamics while fostering new connections.

New Women's Networking events have been added on Thursday this year to build on the success of Women in Textiles Summit and continue the conversation with women in the industry throughout the year. Women's Networking Walk will take place before the show floor opens to offer a casual networking opportunity while also getting in your steps under the California sun. Women's Leadership Empowerment Session will take place on the show floor and kicks off with discussions from two female industry leaders then transitions into a development session to promote work-life balance, personal well being and professional growth.

We hope you join us for our Opening Reception in the Grand Plaza immediately after the show floor closes on Tuesday before heading off to Industry Night at Anaheim House of Blues.

As always, feedback is important to the evolution of this event and the majority of the programming above was based off of your ideas. Please continue to reach out with new ideas or ways that we can improve in the future. We have an exciting week of activities planned and I look forward to seeing you all in Anaheim!

Holly Williams
Conference Management Director,
Advanced Textiles Association

Advanced Textiles EXPO®

ATA PRESIDENT/CEO

Steve Schiffman
steve.schiffman@textiles.org

VICE PRESIDENT/ EVENTS, SALES & MARKETING

Amy Collins
amy.collins@textiles.org

CONFERENCE MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR

Holly Williams
holly.williams@textiles.org

DIRECTOR OF CONTENT & MEMBER PROGRAMS

Jonathan Sweet
jonathan.sweet@textiles.org

DESIGN

CREATIVE MANAGER Cathleen Rose

SENIOR GRAPHIC DESIGNERS
Kari Pederson, Beth Barron

GRAPHIC DESIGNER Megan Panitzke

ADVERTISING | textiles.org/advertise

INTEGRATED MEDIA SALES
Michele Johnson, Brenda Olson,
Sara Schaefer, Angie West

SALES COORDINATOR Lisa Batdorf

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST

Jill Poirier • subscriptions@textiles.org

ATA MEMBERSHIP | textiles.org/membership



Advanced Textiles Expo 2024
Show Guide is published by
Advanced Textiles Association,
1801 County Rd. B W., Suite 100,
Roseville, MN 55113-4061 USA;
800 225 4324, +1 651 222 2508.

Copyright © 2024 by the Advanced
Textiles Association. Materials may not be
reproduced without written permission.

All rights reserved.

GROMMINATOR - MK2 - Made in Canada

SHOW SPECIAL
\$5990



- **Fully Mechanic**
- **120 Volts**

COME TRY IT!

BOOTH #1314



adfast-grommeting.com
1 (438) 337-8780



<https://adfast-grommeting.com/setting-equipment>

Welcome from Mayor Ashleigh Aitken

On behalf of our city, we are honored to host Advanced Textiles Expo at the Anaheim Convention Center.

Anaheim is a city known for fun and entertainment but also where business gets done.

Anaheim is proud to host thousands of buyers, engineers, designers and others to see the latest industry innovations that will drive businesses in the years to come.

Innovations from Advanced Textiles Expo will play out across our daily lives in technical fabrics for our homes and in aerospace, automotive and other industrial uses.

While you are here, I invite you to enjoy Anaheim's theme parks, sports, restaurants, shops, attractions, arts and entertainment.

And know that you will leave Anaheim better than you found it. Visitors help fund parks, libraries, community centers and other services for our residents.

As you visit, know that you will be helping to improve the lives of those who call Anaheim home. On behalf of our city, thank you.

I wish you all a productive and enjoyable convention.

Ashleigh Aitken, Mayor of Anaheim



Ashleigh Aitken
Mayor of Anaheim



Video and photography

We encourage attendees to take photos and short videos to share on social media platforms. Use event-specific hashtags and tag our official accounts to join the conversation and connect with other attendees. While sharing is welcome, we ask that you respect the intellectual property of our speakers, presenters, and exhibitors. Please obtain permission from photo or video subjects and intellectual property rights holders before sharing your content.

Unauthorized recording, transcribing, or summarizing of session content, including the use of AI assistants or other automated tools, is prohibited. Redistribution of session content, including AI-generated summaries, may infringe on intellectual property rights and is prohibited.

Non-compliance with these policies may result in removal from the event and restrictions on future attendance.

Important Announcements

REGISTRATION HOURS

Registration is located in the
Anaheim Convention Center | Lobby A/B

Sunday, September 22	7:30 am–5:30 pm
Monday, September 23	7:30 am–5:30 pm
Tuesday, September 24	7 am–4 pm
Wednesday, September 25	7 am–4 pm
Thursday, September 26	7 am–1 pm

SHOW FLOOR HOURS

Tuesday, September 24	9 am–4 pm
Wednesday, September 25	9 am–4 pm
Thursday, September 26	9 am–1 pm

Cell Phone and Communication Reminders Please be considerate of others and silence all electronic devices while in education programs, meetings and social functions. Paging of attendees is not permitted.

Identification Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 name badges are required for entrance to all Advanced Textiles Expo events and programs. Special credentials are required to attend the Emerging Technologies Conference. Stop by registration if you have questions.

Luggage/Storage Luggage is not allowed on the show floor. A coat/luggage check is available near the Advanced Textiles Expo registration desk, Sept. 24–26.

Medical Devices Persons with pacemakers or other medically implanted devices should be aware that some equipment on the show floor may affect these devices.

Unauthorized Exhibit Sales (Suitcasing) Non-exhibiting companies are not allowed to sell on the show floor. Doing so will result in removal from the floor.

Scheduled Events and Locations

- ▶ All scheduled events will take place at the Anaheim Convention Center unless otherwise noted.
- ▶ Reference the Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 app and onsite signage for room locations and speaker details.
- ▶ Attendees must be formally registered for certain events. Your name badge will indicate if your registration includes the Fun Run/Walk and Industry Night. If you are not registered for any of these events but would like to attend, please stop by registration.

Nursing Mothers Nursing Mothers Lounges are available; please inquire at Registration for locations.



Full Service
Local Delivery
Three Locations
Complete Range
Fabrics and Hardware

Product Solutions for Awning & Marine Cover

AWN SURE 18 FR

Serge Ferrari

YKK

Little Parts. Big Difference.®

sunbrella®

Marlon Textiles

STIMPSON

SATTLER
thinking highTEX

WeatherMAX

Tenara®

Technical Innovation and Service - The Fabric of Our Business



BAINBRIDGE

INTERNATIONAL

www.bainbridgeintusa.com

**Booth
#1262**



Advanced Textiles Association (ATA) would like to thank the following organizations for lending their names in support of Advanced Textiles Expo. Together, we encourage the growth and professionalism of the specialty textiles industry around the world.

Aegis Aerospace
aegisaero.com | BOOTH E2014

Aegis Aerospace is a woman-owned, commercial space and lunar exploration company that provides turnkey solutions to government and commercial customers in the space and defense industries. Aegis was formed in 2021 through the merger of Alpha Space and MEI Technologies and has over 500 employees. Its customers include the Department of Defense, NASA, the Space Force and many commercial customers.

**Chemical Fabrics
& Film Association**
chemicalfabricsandfilm.com

CFFA represents many of the world's leading manufacturers of chemical fabrics and film. The organization was established in 1927 to achieve the following objectives:

- 1) To educate consumers on the uses and benefits of chemical fabrics and film;
- 2) To encourage the development and adoption of product standards and specifications;
- 3) To support research, technical and scientific investigations; and
- 4) To collect and distribute industry statistics and trends to CFFA members

eTextileCommunications
etextilecommunications.com
BOOTH 591

eTC is dedicated to providing valuable, high-quality information that our readers, advertisers and sponsors find beneficial, reliable and unique in the new media realm. We seek to provide insight into issues affecting the global textile industry, to offer a forum for discussion and feedback and to create a community network of industry professionals.

I.C.A.R.E Dog Rescue
icaredogrescue.org | BOOTH 1682

I.C.A.R.E (Into Canine Adoption, Rehabilitation, and Education) Dog Rescue is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit, all-breed, no-kill dog rescue organization. It rescues dogs from shelters at risk of being euthanized as well as abandoned, abused and stray dogs. It also rescues many dogs from owners who are forced to surrender their dogs due to financial or personal issues. I.C.A.R.E is dedicated to reducing the number of dogs that are euthanized in shelters every day.

**INDA, Association of the
Nonwoven Fabrics Industry**
inda.org

INDA serves nonwoven/engineered material companies to achieve business growth. INDA helps the industry connect, innovate, and develop their businesses through events, educational courses, market intelligence, test methods, consultancy and issue advocacy. INDA Media is INDA's B2B publishing arm for the *International Fiber Journal* and *International Filtration News*.

Manufacturing Solutions Center
manufacturingsolutionscenter.org
BOOTH E1847

The Manufacturing Solutions Center's mission is to support U.S. manufacturers and to help create and retain U.S. manufacturing jobs. Services include third party testing in its ISO/IEC 17025 accredited testing lab; product development and prototyping for textile and non-textile projects; sourcing services to connect clients to U.S. suppliers and manufacturers; and an onsite incubator for manufacturing startups.

Mbadika
mbadika.org | BOOTH E2016

Mbadika [bah-GEE-kah], which means "IDEA" in Kimbundu, is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization born out of MIT. Its mission is to enhance lives through STEM by providing the space to learn, develop and implement ideas that affect positive change on the planet we share. Focused on providing equitable access to STEM education and career related pathways.

**NASA Johnson Space Center,
Soft Goods Research and
Development, Crew and
Thermal Systems Division**
nasa.gov | BOOTH E1856

NASA's Johnson Space Center leads an innovative program of exploration with commercial and international partners to send humans farther into space and bring back to Earth new knowledge and opportunities.

**North Carolina State
University—Wilson
College of Textiles**
textiles.ncsu.edu | BOOTH E1850

The College of Textiles at NC State is home to world-leading faculty in textile engineering, design and management. We serve the textile industry across the U.S. through professional development courses, research collaborations, and testing and fabrication services.

OTEXA
trade.gov/otexa | BOOTH 691

The Office of Textiles and Apparel (OTEXA), in the Department of Commerce International Trade Administration, Industry & Analysis unit, is the U.S. government advocate for the domestic and global competitiveness of the U.S. textile and apparel industry. OTEXA oversees programs and strategies to strengthen supply chain resiliency.

Seams
seams.org | BOOTH 590

Seams is the association and voice of the U.S. sewn products industry for over 50 years consisting of more than 200 of America's foremost fashion brands, retailers, manufacturers and textile providers. Supercharging the American supply chain, Seams is the most relevant force and go-to resource shaping the growth and resurgence of Made in America.

Southern Textile Association
southerntextile.org | BOOTH 490

The Southern Textile Association Inc., established in 1908, is a nonprofit organization for individuals in the textile and related industries with a common interest in all phases of textile manufacturing in the southern U.S.

**The Textile Technology
Center at Gaston College**
gaston.edu/textile-technology-center
BOOTH E1850

Serving the industry since 1943, The Textile Technology Center offers testing, product development and textile education. Driven by American ingenuity and innovation, we are at the forefront of transforming the global landscape of advanced materials.

**United States
Commercial Service**
trade.gov/us-commercial-service
BOOTH 488

The U.S. Commercial Service is the trade promotion arm of the U.S. Department of Commerce's International Trade Administration. Its global network connects American exporters with foreign business opportunities.

Supporting Media

eTextileCommunications

ATA PUBLICATIONS

Fabric Architecture®

FabricArchitectureMag.com

Geosynthetics

GeosyntheticsMagazine.com

InTents®

IntentsMag.com

Marine Fabricator®

MarineFabricatorMag.com

Specialty Fabrics Review®

SpecialtyFabricsReview.com

Textile Technology Source®

TextileTechSource.com

U.S. MADE & MANUFACTURED COATED MESH & GENERAL LAMINATES

Our Promise To You:

We will deliver high-quality products on-time. We will be at the other end of the line when you call, ready to make your requests happen.



Coated Mesh

New 72" Stock Options: Black, Forest Green, Royal Blue, Navy Blue

Applications:

- Windscreens
- Tent Sidewalls
- Construction Site Fence Screening
- Gym Divider Curtains



General Laminates

Applications:

- Gym Divider Curtains
- Gym Floor Covers
- Tarps
- Equipment Covers
- Curtains of All Kinds
- OEM Applications
- Curing Blankets

Advanced Textiles EXPO[®]

Advancing the industry with
the support of our 2024 sponsors

PLATINUM



GOLD



SILVER

AUTOMETRIX

 **BRUIN PLASTICS
COMPANY INC.** | 60th Anniversary
Quality, Selection & Service since 1964!

DAF Products Inc.
Lamination & Coating Specialists


Tedlar®

J O M A R
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE

naizil®
COATED FABRICS

TRIVANTAGE 
ORDER. DONE. GOOD CALL.

 **TVF** | FABRIC.
EXPERTISE.
DELIVERED.

WeatherMAX®

ZÜN 
swiss cutting systems

BRONZE

agiliti 

 **APEX MILLS**
Problem Shared. Problem Solved.™

BROOKWOOD®
AN INTEGRATED TEXTILE COMPANY

Corradi
OUTDOOR LIVING SPACE

 **EASTEX**

FABRENE®

FASNAP®

 **JINDA**
CORP.
ISO9001:2015

JASON
MILLS LLC

MERMET
Sun Control Textiles™

 **MILLER
WELDMASTER**®
The First Choice Globally

 **PAIHO**®
NORTH AMERICA

 **Quality Thread
& Notions**

 **RIBBON
WEBBING CORP.**
Narrow Fabrics Manufacturer

SAMSUNG SDS
Cello Square

SATTLER 
thinking highTEX

75 YEARS
Seaman Corporation

Serge Ferrari
group

SPETTAMANN
GERMAN QUALITY SINCE 1899

 **Ultrafab** inc. | Member of
Roto Group

 **WOLFF**
INDUSTRIES, INC.



ATA ADVANCED TEXTILES ASSOCIATION®

Advanced Textiles Association® (ATA), formerly Industrial Fabrics Association International (IFAI), is the textile industry's meeting place. ATA's goal is to connect people, provide valuable resources to help members grow their businesses and to advocate on issues and challenges facing their businesses.

What Do We Do?

ATA is the largest, most comprehensive trade association serving the textile industry. ATA provides value to its members through:

- ▶ Trade shows and events
- ▶ Publications
- ▶ Member groups and country sectors
- ▶ Sourcing and information hotline
- ▶ Technical services
- ▶ Advocacy and legislative updates
- ▶ Industry-specific education and training
- ▶ Certifications and awards programs
- ▶ Educational programs
- ▶ Industry resources

Why Join?

ATA membership gives you all of the tools you need to take your business to new heights. Join thousands of members who are gaining momentum by participating in our programs.

CONNECTION

Whether you are at an ATA event, connecting with a division leader or member, or hopping online at CONNECT by ATA, ATA offers a wide range of ways to connect with industry leaders and peers. Enjoy hearing about the latest trends from an industry leader or learn from a peer how they are handling the common challenges. Connecting with others can help you solve problems quicker or avoid them altogether. Join and enjoy being a part of the textile industry community.

EDUCATION

ATA provides quality education through award-winning publications, in-person events, digital content, market research and more. Stay on top of market changes, learn about new market opportunities and discover innovative ways to increase your bottom line.

GROWTH

Limitless networking opportunities and brand-new connections await you. ATA hosts numerous conferences and workshops as well as the industry's premier event, Advanced Textiles Expo, which features more than 300 exhibitors showcasing the latest products, innovations, technology, and numerous learning and networking opportunities. Expand your network and watch your business grow.

**Stop by the
ATA HUB**
*to learn more
about how ATA
can help you!*

Open during
show floor hours

BOOTH 900

ADVANCED TEXTILES ASSOCIATION (ATA) will contribute to the prosperity of its members by providing a global marketplace for innovative products and services, relevant education, promotion and networking opportunities. ATA will act with integrity and professionalism in providing a tangible value to its members.

RESOURCES: Access real-time market research, find new suppliers in ATA's member directory and train your team with more than 200 how-to videos. Need help along the way? Connect with a member specialist who will help you find the resources you need.

Your Success Is Our Mission

Our membership includes nationally and internationally recognized companies and experts who are looking to connect with the industry and the companies that serve the industry.

OUR MEMBERS ARE:

Manufacturers, suppliers, presidents/CEOs/owners, fabricators, research and development organizations, designers, director/managers, architects, engineers, testing companies

Interested in Getting Involved?

Join a committee or a division advisory board or help with education at one of our many educational events.

Together, ATA staff and volunteers work to advance the industry.

ATA SERVES THESE INDUSTRIES

Aerospace	Geosynthetics	Smart fabrics/ Advanced textiles
Awnings	Marine	Tarps/Covers
Fabric architecture	Medical	Tents
Fabric graphics	Military	
Fibers	Narrow fabrics	



VISION

To advance the specialty and technical textile industries and the prosperity of our members.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS



Chairman
Roy Chism
The Chism Co.



**1st Vice Chairman /
Chairman Elect**
Craig Zola
Herculite Products Inc.



2nd Vice Chairman
William Morse
Ohio Awning and Mfg. Co.



Immediate Past Chair
Amy Bircher
MMI Textiles Inc.



President and CEO
Steve Schiffman
Advanced Textiles
Association



Director
Tony Ehrbar
American Tent/
Renegade Plastics



Director
Jennifer Fennell
Polo Custom Products



Director
John Henderson, PE MBA
Solmax



Director
Ron Houle
Pivot Step Consultants LLC



Director
Bret Kelley
Trivantage LLC



Director
Jonathan Palmer
Autometrix Inc.



Director
David Segal
Edward Segal Inc.



Director
Marc Shellshear
Value Vinyls

GET CONNECTED WITH ATA'S MEMBER GROUPS

Specialty Fabrics



Marine Fabricators Association

Providing resources and programs for members, Marine Fabricators Association (MFA) works to establish standards of excellence for business practices, products and craftsmanship.



Workforce Development Council

Workforce Development Council (WDC) is working to find solutions to the biggest problem facing the textile industry today—finding and keeping skilled employees. This group works to build and train the sewing, fabricating and manufacturing workforce across all segments of the industry.

Advanced Textiles



Emerging Technologies Council

Emerging Technologies Council (ETC), formerly known as the Advanced Textiles Products (ATP) division, provides current information on research, best practices, collaborations and innovative knowledge to advance emerging technologies within materials, products, processes and more.



U.S. Industrial and Narrow Fabrics Institute

United States Industrial and Narrow Fabrics Institute (USINFI) is a coalition of U.S. specialty and technical fabric manufacturers and users to help protect, educate and advocate for industry.



Military Division

Military Division (MIL) is engineered for those who do business with domestic or international defense textiles markets, including government contractors.



International Divisions

ATA Canada, ATA Japan and ATA New Zealand (formerly Outdoor Fabric Products Association of New Zealand, or OFPANZ) exist to strengthen these countries' specialty fabric marketplaces.

Shade and Weather Protection



Fabric Structures Association

Fabric Structures Association (FSA) represents companies that provide fabric structures and related products to end users. It is dedicated to increasing the use of fabric structures as a viable building material within the architectural community. FSA provides a forum to exchange information, solve common problems and develop mutually beneficial relationships.



Professional Awning Manufacturers Association

Professional Awning Manufacturers Association (PAMA) represents companies providing awning and awning-related products and services to end users. It raises awareness of awnings as an image-enhancing, energy-saving and attractive addition to residential or commercial structures to architects and engineers. PAMA provides a forum to exchange information, solve common problems and develop mutually beneficial relationships.



Tent Rental Division

Tent Rental Division (TRD) represents companies in the commercial tent marketplace. The division hosts an annual Tent Expo and Conference, a venue for networking and sourcing products via industry experts. The division promotes safety for the tent installer and the public in tented events, assembles products and services listings, and represents members in code committees. TRD provides a network to exchange information, solve common problems and develop mutually beneficial relationships.

Geosynthetics



Geosynthetic Materials Association

Geosynthetic Materials Association (GMA) influences specifications and lobbies on behalf of member companies. GMA targets key U.S. states to expand the geosynthetics market and provides a network to exchange information, solve common problems and develop mutually beneficial solutions.

ATA Events

ATA organizes and supports numerous events in the textiles industry, bringing tens of thousands of people together each year for curated cutting-edge content and hands-on training that makers have come to rely on.

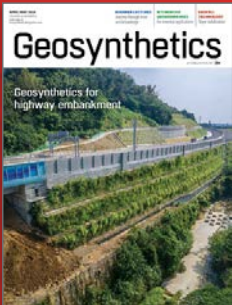
For more information on ATA Events visit Textiles.org/Events.

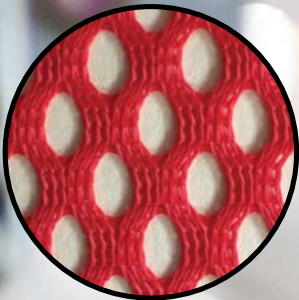


ATA Publications

ATA's award-winning magazines and websites deliver timely industry information to help you stay informed about your marketplace.

Visit Textiles.org/Publications to learn more.





Manufacturer of Polyester and Nylon Knit Mesh
Fabrics and Textiles

INNOVATION – DESIGN – PERFORMANCE

Recreational Trade
Occupational Safety
Aeronautical
Automotive

Marine

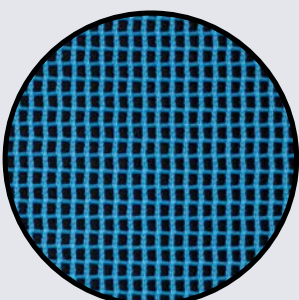
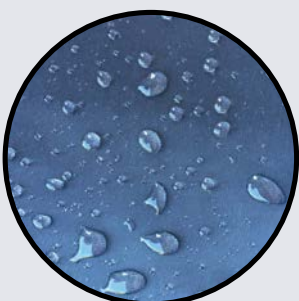
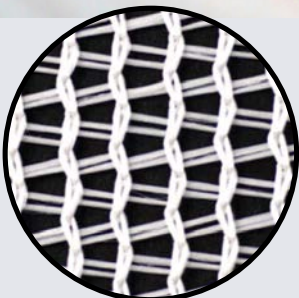
Healthcare Textiles
Filtration and Substrates

Industrial
Spacer Mesh

Manufactured in the USA
Using Yarns of Domestic and Imported Origins

Visit us at Advanced Textiles Expo! Booth E1820

440 South Main Street, Milltown, NJ 08850
(732) 651-7200 • info@jasonmills.com • www.jasonmills.com



SEE WHAT'S NEW

ADVANCED TEXTILES EXPO SCHEDULES



Advanced Textiles
EXPO[®]
BOOTH 1226


HERCULITE[®]



SEE WHAT'S NEXT

Advanced Textiles EXPO[®]

Connect. Discover. Source.

Advanced Textiles Expo is the place to find new ideas to drive your business forward. The following pages contain everything you need to know about the show floor, networking opportunities and education programming to be found in Anaheim!



DOWNLOAD NOW!

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 App



Download on the
App Store

GET IT ON
Google Play

Advanced Textiles Expo offers you the chance to explore thousands of new products and innovations on the show floor, network with the brightest minds in the industry and learn new information about the latest industry trends. In addition to giving you new tools to help grow your business, Advanced Textiles Expo also offers you multiple opportunities to make new, lasting connections with your industry peers.

CO-LOCATING WITH



Messe Stuttgart's U.S.-based show
Sun Shading Expo North America.

SHOW OVERVIEW

*Emerging Technologies Conference requires a separate registration but includes Advanced Textiles Expo.

**Requires add-on purchase to registration.

SUNDAY, SEPT. 22

7:30 am–5:30 pm	On-Site Registration/ Check-In Open
8 am–5 pm	Exhibitor Install

MONDAY, SEPT. 23

7:30 am–5:30 pm	On-Site Registration/ Check-In Open
8 am–5 pm	Exhibitor Install
8 am–5:30 pm	Emerging Technologies Conference* <i>Sponsored by Zund America Inc.</i>
5 pm	Awning Pub Night Presented by PAMA
5:30–6:30 pm	Emerging Technologies Conference Networking Reception*

TUESDAY, SEPT. 24

7 am–4 pm	On-Site Registration/ Check-In Open
8 am–11 am	Emerging Technologies Conference* <i>Sponsored by Zund America Inc.</i>
9 am–4 pm	Show Floor Open <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ATA Hub• ATA Member Services
9:30 am–3:30 pm	Show Floor Demonstrations
9:45 am–3:30 pm	Show Floor Education
11 am–2 pm	Puppy Booth
4–5 pm	Advanced Textiles Expo Opening Reception
7–9 pm	Industry Night at Anaheim House of Blues**

WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 25

6 am	Fun Run/Walk**
7 am–4 pm	On-Site Registration/ Check-In Open
9 am–4 pm	Show Floor Open <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ATA Hub• ATA Member Services
9:30 am–3:30 pm	Show Floor Demonstrations
9:45 am–3:30 pm	Show Floor Education
10 am–Noon	NextGen LEGO® Networking: Constructing Connections
10 am–1 pm	Textiles Challenge Qualifying Rounds
11 am–2 pm	Puppy Booth
12:30–2:30 pm	NextGen Textiles Meet-Up: Speed Networking with LEGO Avatars!
2–2:30 pm	Member Program Update Meeting
2:30–3:30 pm	Canada Social Hour
2:30–4 pm	Textiles Challenge Finals

THURSDAY, SEPT. 26

7 am–1 pm	On-Site Registration/ Check-In Open
7–8 am	Women's Networking Walk
9 am–12:30 pm	Show Floor Demonstrations
9 am–1 pm	Show Floor Open <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ATA Hub• ATA Member Services
9:30–11:30 am	Women's Leadership Session
9:30 am–12:30 pm	Marine Fabricators Association (MFA) Roadshow
10 am–Noon	Puppy Booth
10:30 am–12:30 pm	Talking Textiles Live Podcast Recording
1–8 pm	Exhibitor Dismantle

FRIDAY, SEPT. 27

8 am–Noon	Exhibitor Dismantle
-----------	----------------------------

DAILY SCHEDULES

Monday	PAGE 24
Tuesday	PAGES 28–29
Wednesday	PAGE 30
Thursday	PAGE 31

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 App

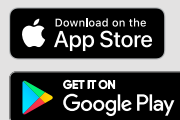
The app offers many tools for you to maximize your time and experience at Advanced Textiles Expo 2024. Explore all Advanced Textiles Expo has to offer, including:

- > The education schedule where you can add sessions to your personal schedule, take notes and learn about speakers
- > The show floor map and exhibitor list showing product categories, location and your “must visit” booths
- > Activity and social media feeds that allow you to get social and be part of the conversation
- > Our generous sponsors—select the Sponsor List to learn more and support them



DOWNLOAD NOW!

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 App



ATA Partners

The Hub houses a number of partners to benefit you and your organization. Stop by and learn more about their offerings.

ATA Health & Benefit Insurance

- Access the buying power of large organizations
- Medical and nonmedical coverage
- Programs for sizes 2–200+ employees

ATA Textile Industry Retirement Plan

Avoid administrative burdens and expenses that may be associated with a stand-alone plan by utilizing the ATA Textile Industry Retirement Plan.

SCL Equipment Finance

Equipment financing and working capital for businesses with SCL Equipment Finance. Available to all ATA members in U.S. and Canada.

Sunbelt Franchise Re-Sales

Sunbelt Franchise Re-Sales offers a comprehensive re-sales program designed to support franchisees and business owners looking to sell their businesses.

Visit a member representative in the Hub to learn more about our other benefit programs:

- CardConnect payment processing
- ATA Business Insurance
- Perks Marketplace
- Discounted shipping, energy consulting and more

SPECIAL EVENTS

Advanced Textiles Expo Opening Reception

Tuesday, Sept. 24 | 4–5 pm

Location: Anaheim Convention Center Grand Plaza

Included in all registration packages.
Open to all attendees and exhibitors.

Network with fellow attendees and exhibitors after the first day of Advanced Textiles Expo at the Opening Reception. Enjoy refreshments and great conversation to wrap up the first day of the show.

SPONSORED BY
Herculite Products Inc.



Fun Run/Walk

Wednesday, Sept. 25 | 6 am

Add-on to registration is required to attend.

Advanced Textiles Expo's Annual Fun Run/Walk is back! Participants will be guided on a morning fun run or walk through Anaheim by experienced locals. Experience all the local views Anaheim has to offer with your preferred pace group, at your desired distance of 1 mile or 5k! Proceeds benefit Mbadika Labs, a STEM non-profit focused on ideas and those who create them.



SPONSORED BY
Autometrix Inc., BAT USA Corp.,
Herculite Products Inc., Keder Solutions LLC,
Stimpson



Industry Night

Tuesday, Sept. 24 | 7–9 pm

Location: Anaheim House of Blues

Tickets required for entrance.

\$79 ATA Members; \$89 Non-members.

Stop by Advanced Textiles Expo Registration to purchase tickets.

The most popular night of Advanced Textiles Expo is back! Hosted at Anaheim House of Blues, Industry Night attendees will enjoy live music from ATA member band Hangin' by a Thread, great drinks, and delicious food. Industry Night requires an add-on ticket. Limited availability, don't wait to buy.

Special guest
performance by
industry band
Hangin' by a Thread.



Susan Aiken, Southeastern
Textile Machinery

Tom Aiken, Southeastern
Textile Machinery

Steve Angelone, Bruin Plastics

Eric Brown, ALAC
International

Dennis Bueker, formerly
of Miami Corp.

Donielle Lorelli, National
Industries for the Blind

Joe Shepley, Jakob Mueller
of America

Michael McKeldon Woody,
Trans-Tex

Craig Zola, Herculite Products

SPONSORED BY
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc., Herculite Products Inc.,
Sunbrella, TVF, WeatherMax Performance Fabrics



Textiles Challenge

NEW for 2024! Textiles Challenge is a hands-on activity to test your skills. Participate in various textiles challenges and earn your way to the final round.

WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 25

Textiles Challenge
Qualifying Rounds
10 am–1 pm

Textiles Challenge Finals
2:30–4 pm
BOOTH E2045

NextGen Networking

Wednesday, Sept. 25 | 10 am
THE LOOM | BOOTH 1868

Dive into a hands-on LEGO® networking workshop designed to deepen your understanding of industry dynamics while fostering new connections.

In this engaging session, participants will collaborate in teams to construct LEGO models that represent key elements of our industry.



TEXTILES MEET-UP

Speed Networking with LEGO® Avatars!

Wednesday, Sept. 25 | 12:30 pm
THE LOOM | BOOTH 1868

Experience an exciting twist on traditional networking! This unique breakout session offers textile professionals a chance to mingle with industry leaders in a fun and creative environment.

Start by crafting your own LEGO avatar to represent your personality and style. Then, get ready for fast-paced networking rounds, where you'll have the opportunity to meet a variety of industry influencers. Forge vibrant connections as you mingle with new faces, swap stories, and discover something new!



Campfire Sessions

See daily schedules for times and details on pages 28–31.

Informal, interactive and in-depth show floor discussions on topics important to improving your business. Free to all attendees. Plan ahead to attend as many as you can.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES

BOOTH E2034

Notebooks & pens
provided by DuPont Tedlar

SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION

BOOTH 778

SPECIALTY FABRICS

BOOTH 754

Notebooks & pens
provided by Strataglass





Women's Networking Walk

Thursday, Sept. 26 | 7 am
Location: Hilton Anaheim

Join other women in the industry to connect before the show floor opens.

WOMEN'S LEADERSHIP EMPOWERMENT SESSION

Balancing Priorities for Success

Thursday, Sept. 26 | 9:30 am
THE LOOM | BOOTH 1868

Join us for an empowering Women's Leadership session designed to inspire and equip women in the industry for success. The session kicks off with presentations by Connie Huffa, CEO, Textile Engineering & Product Innovation Expert, Fabdesigns, Inc. and Michelle Lea, Chief Marketing and Sustainability Officer, NILIT Ltd. Following the presentations, engage in a dynamic Q&A session to gain valuable advice and perspectives from these industry leaders.

Then, transition into a development session focused on setting boundaries and priorities. Learn practical strategies and techniques to establish habits that promote work-life balance, personal well-being, and professional growth.

Embrace this opportunity to connect with like-minded women and gain valuable tools and tips to thrive in both your personal and professional life.

SPONSORED BY
Herculite Products Inc., Mermet Corporation,
Sunbrella, Trivantage

Interested in Exhibiting?

Stop by our Sales Office to learn more about exhibiting and sponsorship.

BOOTH 1692

EXHIBIT SALES OFFICE HOURS

Monday, Sept. 23
9 am–4 pm

Tuesday, Sept. 24
9 am–4 pm

Wednesday, Sept. 25
9 am–4 pm

Thursday, Sept. 26
9 am–1 pm

Member Groups Update Meeting

Wednesday, Sept. 25 | 2–2:30 pm

SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION
CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 778

OPEN TO ALL

Join for an update on ATA's member groups. Members and non-members are encouraged to join ATA staff for an update on how member programming and other offerings can serve your company. This is a chance to engage with your group leaders and learn more about the other market segments that ATA serves.



Join us for a live recording of Talking Textiles. We will cover topics on Advanced Textiles Expo and being a part of the textile industry. Gain perspectives and insider views with NextGen participants and other featured guests!

Thursday Sept. 26 | 10:30 am
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
CAMPFIRE | BOOTH E2034



Puppy Booth

TUESDAY, SEPT. 24

11 am–2 pm

WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 25

11 am–2 pm

THURSDAY, SEPT. 26

10 am–Noon

BOOTH 1682

The cutest booth on the show floor is coming back to Advanced Textiles Expo, in partnership with I.C.A.R.E.

Dog Rescue. Take a break or bring your business to the booth. Recharge with cuddles and give back to furry friends in need!

I.C.A.R.E.
Dog Rescue

SPONSORED BY
Somfy

FLOORING DONATED BY
Twitchell Technical Products



What's in the ATA Hub?

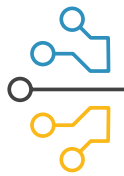
- Info on ATA Member Benefit Programs
- Space to meet, socialize or recharge
- Information on ATA membership and upcoming events



DOWNLOAD NOW!

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 App





EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CONFERENCE

Emerging Technologies Conference

Emerging Technologies Conference is a stand-alone conference dedicated to emerging technologies education and networking. The conference starts Monday, Sept. 23, with a full day of classroom education sessions and a networking cocktail reception for all Emerging Technologies Conference attendees and speakers. The second day continues with classroom education in the morning, including a hands-on biomaterials workshop, then transitions to Advanced Textiles Expo in the afternoon. Additional education can be found on the show floor in the emerging technologies campfire area Sept. 24–26.

To attend Emerging Technologies Conference, registrants must purchase an Emerging Technologies Conference registration.

Emerging Technologies Conference session rooms, lunch and networking reception are located in the Anaheim Convention Center, ACC North.

Sponsored by Zund America Inc.

Daily Schedule

MONDAY, SEPT. 23

Conference session rooms, lunch and networking reception are located in the Anaheim Convention Center, ACC North. Must have an Emerging Technologies Conference registration.

7:30 AM

Registration Open
LOBBY A/B

8 AM

8–8:50 am

Choose one to attend

Moving Innovations to the Masses: An Analysis of Technology Transfer in U.S. Textiles

Erin Parker Tillery, Graduate Research Assistant, North Carolina State University

Textile Macroelectronics: Architecting Sensate Fabrics Across Scales

Irmandy Wicaksono, Hybrid Electrical-textile Engineer, Artist, and Designer, PhD Candidate, MIT Media Lab

9 AM

9–9:50 am

Textiles in Space: Ensuring Safety and Functionality
Mary Walker, Project Manager, NASA Johnson Space Center

10 AM

10–10:50 am

Choose one to attend

A Clinical Perspective on Improving Sustainability within Healthcare Textiles

Holly Morris, Consultant Hand Surgeon and Medical Textile Specialist

Vertical Flexible Interconnects for Electronic Textiles

Prateeti Ugale, Graduate Research Assistant, North Carolina State University

11 AM

11–11:50 am

Textile Finishing Options Amid Tightening PFAS Regulation

Frank Keohan, Senior Technology Manager, Bolger & O'Hearn, Inc.

11:50 am–12:45 pm

Lunch

Emerging Technologies Conference NETWORKING RECEPTION

Monday, Sept. 23 | 5:30–6:30 pm
Anaheim Convention Center | ACC North

*For Emerging Technologies Conference Attendees
Emerging Technologies Conference Registration Required*

Mix and mingle with fellow Emerging Technologies Conference attendees over drinks.

NOON

12:45–1:35 pm

Choose one to attend

Empowering Health and Wellbeing: Transdisciplinary Design Innovations in Smart Clothing and E-Textiles

Dr. Gozde Goncu-Berk, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Design, UC Davis

Effects of Pretreatments on Hemp Stalk Processing Towards Lyocell Fiber Manufacturing

Lelia Lawson, Research & Development Specialist, Davey Textile Solutions Inc.

1 PM

1:40–2:30 pm

Weaving the Future: How Textiles Ensure Astronaut Survival in Space

Salman Chaudhry, Senior Technical Advisor for KBR Inc, partnering with Axiom Space to support the NASA Artemis III Mission

2 PM

2:40–3:20 pm

Choose one to attend

Informing Design of Apparel for a Hotter World: Human-Surrounding Interactions in Extreme Heat

Konrad Rykaczewski, Associate Professor, Arizona State University

Challenges in Making the Ideal Sensor Fabric

Dr. Nic Brownless, COO / VP R&D, Eeonyx Corp

3 PM

3:35–4:25 pm

Beyond the Chatbots: AI in the Physical World

Anirudh Sharma, Researcher, MIT Media Lab

4 PM

4:35–5:25 pm

The Well-Dressed Spacecraft: Academic Partnerships for Accelerating Advanced Textiles into the 'New Space' Economy

Dr. Juliana Cherston, Postdoctoral Fellow at the Center for Astrophysics/Harvard & Smithsonian; Consultant on Emerging Technology

5 PM

5:30–6:30 pm

Emerging Technologies Networking Reception

Daily Schedule

TUESDAY, SEPT. 24

Conference session rooms, lunch and networking reception are located in the Anaheim Convention Center, ACC North. Must have an Emerging Technologies Conference registration.

7 AM

7 am–4 pm

Registration Open

LOBBY A/B

8 AM

8–8:50 am

Greener Chemistry: The Path to Protecting People and the Planet

Jamie Griggs, Senior Brand Partner, Hohenstein; Will Troutman, Partner, Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP

9 AM

9–11 am

Biomaterials Workshop: Crafting Biobased Materials for Interactive Interfaces

Eldy Lazaro, Ph.D. Student, ATLAS Institute, CU Boulder

**Full Classroom
Education Session
Descriptions are
on page 26–27**

★ AWNING PUB NIGHT ★

Presented by PAMA

Monday, Sept. 23 | 5 pm | Bowlero Anaheim

For PAMA members and awning/sign companies.

Previous RSVP required.

Gather with awning manufactures in your industry at Awning Pub Night presented by PAMA! Take in a game of bowling and enjoy networking and refreshments.



**PROFESSIONAL
AWNING MANUFACTURERS
ASSOCIATION**



SPONSORED BY

**Corradi USA, Herculite Products Inc.,
Sunbrella, Trivantage**

Session Descriptions

MONDAY, SEPT. 23

Conference session rooms, lunch and networking reception are located in Anaheim Convention Center, ACC North. Must have an Emerging Technologies Conference registration.

8–8:50 am

Choose one to attend

Moving Innovations to the Masses: An Analysis of Technology Transfer in U.S. Textiles

Erin Parker Tillery, Graduate Research Assistant, North Carolina State University

ACC NORTH

This research explores Technology Transfer (TT) in textile-based academic environments. Primary investigations include cultural and personal motivators behind TT and the current awareness of both students and faculty relating to TT processes and university offerings. The effects of this research are a better understanding of the thought processes of textile academic researchers and innovators, allowing industry partners to better understand the mechanisms for collaboration. This understanding could lead to more successful TT, benefiting IP licensors and licensees and ultimately helping consumers get the most value from products.

Textile Macroelectronics: Architecting Sensate Fabrics Across Scales

Irmandy Wicaksono, Hybrid Electrical-textile Engineer, Artist and Designer, Ph.D. Candidate, MIT Media Lab

ACC NORTH

Textiles are omnipresent and some of the oldest forms of arts and culture in human civilization. They are our protective skin, the interface between our body and the environment, and artistic media for self-expression. As electronics become more soft, compliant, miniaturized and low-cost, textiles provide an ideal technology integration substrate to further drive the ubiquitous computing and personalized telemedicine era. In this talk, explore various methods in sensate fabric development using functional fibers, digital machine knitting, and printed circuits to create e-textiles with tunable electrical and mechanical properties and computational capabilities for applications in HCI, health, musical expression and interactive environments and others.

9–9:50 am

Textiles in Space: Ensuring Safety and Functionality

Mary Walker, Project Manager, NASA Johnson Space Center

ACC NORTH

This talk will discuss NASA's approach to textile selection for high O₂ environments including why we need to operate in high O₂ environments and the associated flammability testing efforts.

10–10:50 am

Choose one to attend

A Clinical Perspective on Improving Sustainability Within Healthcare Textiles

Holly Morris, Consultant Hand Surgeon and Medical Textile Specialist

ACC NORTH

By generating almost 5% of the world's carbon emissions, healthcare, if it were a country, would be the world's fifth biggest polluter. Learn about the steps that those working in textile product development and those working in healthcare can take to reduce the textile-related carbon footprint and, in particular, how medical textile items, such as gowns and drapes can be selected to produce a lower carbon footprint. The presentation draws attention to the need for willingness to implement already-existing solutions for environmentally acceptable personal protective equipment (PPE) and low carbon-footprint laundry processes for the cleaning and microbiological decontamination of all types of reusable textiles employed within the operating theatre.

Vertical Flexible Interconnects for Electronic Textiles

Prateeti Ugale, Graduate Research Assistant, North Carolina State University

ACC NORTH

Flexible interconnects play a pivotal role in the development of electronic textiles, enabling the creation of wearable systems with integrated electronic functionalities like sensing, data processing, communication and actuation for various applications like smart clothing for healthcare monitoring, sports performance tracking, augmented reality interfaces and interactive fashion. Vertical flexible interconnects unlock several capabilities like compactness, comfort, scalability and modularity, enhancing the user experience and expanding the possibilities of wearable technology.

11–11:50 am

Textile Finishing Options Amid Tightening PFAS Regulation

Frank Keohan, Senior Technology Manager, Bolger & O'Hearn, Inc.

ACC NORTH

Liquid repellents based on perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) are under intense regulatory pressure both locally and globally. Fluorine-free replacements often require process variation from conventional fluorochemical repellents and provide little oil repellency. The choice of repellent and application conditions are critical for obtaining maximum performance. This is especially true for critical applications in medical and military textiles. Attendees will learn the basics behind fluorine-free repellents, PFAS detection, regulatory issues, and the evolving technology for increasing repellency performance.

12:45–1:35 pm

Choose one to attend

Effects of Pretreatments on Hemp Stalk Processing Toward Lyocell Fiber Manufacturing

Lelia Lawson, Research & Development Specialist, Davey Textile Solutions Inc.

ACC NORTH

Why don't we wear hemp? In terms of Canadian hemp, the primary reason is end-use application. The majority of hemp crops grown in Canada are grain/seed crops. These crops are cultivated at a lower seeding rate than traditional textile hemp crops to allow for a larger canopy. This results in a stalk that has a lower bast to hurd ratio, as well as varying width from the tip to the root. An alternative is to utilize hemp as a feedstock to manufacture regenerated cellulosic fibers. The research presented will demonstrate the validity of using Canadian-grown hemp as a primary feedstock in manufacturing regenerated cellulosic fibers using the environmentally friendly lyocell process. Different pretreatments to the hemp stalk will be discussed, offering an opportunity to process hemp stalks both efficiently and economically.

Empowering Health and Wellbeing: Transdisciplinary Design Innovations in Smart Clothing and E-Textiles

Dr. Gozde Goncu-Berk, Associate Professor of Design, UC Davis

ACC NORTH

By leveraging transdisciplinary design innovations, this presentation will showcase how collaborative efforts across engineering, healthcare and design fields can lead to textile-based wearable solutions in enhancing health and wellbeing. The presentation will highlight electronic textiles and smart clothing to monitor health, provide sensory feedback and adapt to various environmental and activity-based contexts.

1:40–2:30 pm

Weaving the Future: How Textiles Ensure Astronaut Survival in Space

Salman Chaudhry, Senior Technical Advisor for KBR Inc., partnering with Axiom Space to support the NASA Artemis III Mission

ACC NORTH

The presentation will highlight the harsh space environments in low earth orbit and the lunar surface. Flammability, extreme temperature swings, UV radiation and atomic oxygen influx, micro-meteoroid orbital debris risks and how it correlates to textile material performance for the space environment qualification will all be discussed. We'll examine how advancement in textile developments is pushing the limits for not only protecting the astronauts but enabling the next generation of space exploration.

2:40–3:20 pm

Choose one to attend

Challenges in Making the Ideal Sensor Fabric

Dr. Nic Brownless, COO / VP R&D, Eeonyx Corp.

ACC NORTH

This is a general firsthand account of the challenges faced by a small company in making customized coated sensor fabrics for a number of different applications. The presentation will discuss challenges faced in this endeavor, including but not exclusive to learning to speak the same language as the customer, bridging the performance specification gap, typical behaviors of sensor fabrics when placed under duress with compression and achieving consistency from batch to batch.

Informing Design of Apparel for a Hotter World: Human-Surrounding Interactions in Extreme Heat

Konrad Rykaczewski, Associate Professor, Arizona State University

ACC NORTH

Understanding how the human body is heated and cooled in extreme heat can inform the design of textiles and garments that can support thermoregulation. This presentation will cover new methods used to understand these processes in sunny and extremely hot conditions (up to 119 F). It will cover radiative and convective body heating measured using the first outdoor thermal manikin and discuss evaporative skin cooling from the perspective of a single sweat pore.

3:35–4:25 pm

Beyond the Chatbots: AI in the Physical World

Anirudh Sharma, Researcher, MIT Media Lab

ACC NORTH

Anirudh will delve into his journey evolving from research labs to startups on wearable computing, material science, AI and its impact on the fashion and print industry. He will focus on climate impact and CO2-to-new-materials innovations developed at the MIT spinoff Graviky Labs and will demonstrate novel approaches and techniques using advanced sensing techniques combined with Artificial Intelligence and LLMs to interpret and understand information from the physical world.

4:35–5:25 pm

The Well-Dressed Spacecraft: Academic Partnerships for Accelerating Advanced Textiles Into the 'New Space' Economy

Dr. Juliana Cherston, Postdoctoral Fellow at the Center for Astrophysics | Harvard University & Smithsonian Institute; Consultant on Emerging Technology

ACC NORTH

Dr. Juliana Cherston will offer a case study on a partnership between her research group at MIT and collaborators from industry to bring the first electronic textile to the International Space Station. In addition to sharing details on the project itself, she will offer a retrospective on successes and challenges in how to structure partnerships, scope project timelines, and manage deliverables. Juliana will also offer a broad sense for the landscape of opportunity when it comes to textiles in space, both near term and far future.

Session Descriptions

TUESDAY, SEPT. 24

8–8:50 am

Greener Chemistry: The Path to Protecting People and the Planet

Jamie Griggs, Senior Brand Partner, Hohenstein; Will Troutman, Partner, Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP

ACC NORTH

How do you balance risk and budget while protecting customers, workers and the environment? Complicated supply chains with global legal compliance? Reputations and performance with claim validation? The challenges surrounding sustainability, regulatory and industry compliance require greener chemistry – proactively reducing or eliminating chemical hazards. This means predicting restrictions, preventing hazards from entering supply chains and strategic testing based on risk. Join us to discuss the legal and technical considerations that go into a greener chemistry approach.

9–11 am

Biomaterials Workshop: Crafting Biobased Materials for Interactive Interfaces

Eldy Lazaro, Ph.D. Student, ATLAS Institute, CU Boulder

ACC NORTH

This workshop will teach participants biobased material development and implementation via hands-on explorations and brainstorming activities. We will discuss the material's life cycle, design opportunities for disassembly, and end-of-life of soft electronics and interactive interfaces. Attendees will leave with the knowledge of being able to:

- Make agar-agar bioplastics and biofoams.
- Integrate biobased materials into woven structures to make interactive interfaces.
- Imagine applications of biobased materials in soft electronics or wearable technology.

Daily Schedule

TUESDAY, SEPT. 24

7 AM

7 am–4 pm	Registration Open LOBBY A/B
-----------	---------------------------------------

9 AM

9–4 pm	Show Floor Open ATA Hub BOOTH 900
--------	--

9:30 am–3:30 pm	Show Floor Demonstrations EXHIBITOR BOOTHS
-----------------	--

9:45–10:15 am	Leverage Advanced Equipment and Cloud-Based Technology for Enhanced Protective Wear Production <i>Aimee Heuschkel, Marketing Director and Jacob Eveland, Account Manager Industrial Markets, Lectra USA, Inc.</i> SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE BOOTH 754
---------------	---

9:45–10:45 am	Panel: Textiles for the New Space Age—Maturing R&D Stage Concepts Across Industry and Academia <i>Panelists: Jason Smith, Customer Solutions and Business Development Lead, Aegis Aerospace, Inc.; Dr. Juliana Cherston, Postdoctoral Fellow at the Center for Astrophysics Harvard & Smithsonian; Consultant on Emerging Technology; Ted Fetterman, Vice President, Sales and Marketing, Bally Ribbon Mills</i> EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE BOOTH E2034
---------------	--

10–10:30 am	Client Impressions: Quick 3D Shade Prototyping for Sales Success <i>Tim Akes, Representative in the Americas, MPanel Software Solutions, LLC</i> SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE BOOTH 778
-------------	---

10:30–11 am	Strategies for Business Capital Acquisition <i>Crystal Harrison, Vice President of Business Development, SCL Equipment Finance</i> SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE BOOTH 754
-------------	--

11 AM

11 am–2 pm	Puppy Booth BOOTH 1682 Sponsored by Somfy Systems Inc.
------------	---

11–11:30 am	The Role of Textiles in Creating a Greener Operating Room <i>Holly Morris, Consultant Hand Surgeon and Medical Textile Specialist</i> EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE BOOTH E2034
-------------	---

	Architects—A Different Way to Sell <i>William Roozee, National Sales Manager, Corradi USA</i> SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE BOOTH 778
--	--

11:30 am–Noon	Exploring Functional and Aesthetic Advantages of Coated Fabrics for Commercial Seating <i>Jeff Post, Vice President / General Manager, CGPC America Corporation / Enduratex</i> SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE BOOTH 754
---------------	---

NOON

Noon–12:30 pm	High-Performance Fabrics Lead the Way to a Lower Carbon Footprint <i>Mary Holt, Chief Design Strategist, Carnegie</i> EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE BOOTH E2034
---------------	---

	Shade Sail Theory 101 <i>Robin DuBroy, Director of Operations, Wholesale Shade</i> SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE BOOTH 778
--	---

Noon–3 pm	Textile Challenge Preview and Practice BOOTH E2045
-----------	--

12:30–1 pm	Maximizing the Value of Your Business at Exit <i>Terry Kelm, President, Sunbelt Re-Sales</i> SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE BOOTH 754
------------	--

1 PM

1–1:30 pm	Tech Horizons: Innovations Shaping Our World <i>Paige Mullis, Consultant</i> EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE BOOTH E2034
-----------	--

	Embodied Carbon for Lightweight Tensioned Membrane Structures <i>Bruce Danziger, SE, Danziger Engineering Collaborative, Inc., Lightweight Footprint & Shady Ventures</i> SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE BOOTH 778
--	--

1:30–2:15 pm	Trade and Advocacy Panel <i>Moderator: Michael M. Woody, CEO, Trans-Tex LLC</i> <i>Panelists: Amy Bircher Bruyn, CEO/Founder, MMI Textiles, Inc., Chad M. Twombly, Vice President - Direct Sales, Herculite Products Inc.</i> SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE BOOTH 754
--------------	--

2 PM

2–2:30 pm	Investigating the Dynamic Breathability and Thermal Comfort of High-Regain Fibers in Sportswear <i>Dr. Faisal Abedin, Post-Doctoral Researcher, North Carolina State University</i> EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE BOOTH E2034
-----------	---

	Recent Building Code and Legislative Changes <i>Paul Armstrong, Principal, PACCs</i> SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE BOOTH 778
--	---

2:30–3:20 pm	PFAS and the Textile Industry: What are the Challenges? <i>Elizabeth Denly, Vice President, PFAS Initiative Leader & Chemistry Director, TRC; Ethan R. Ware, Partner, Williams Mullen</i> SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE BOOTH 754
--------------	---

3 PM

3-3:30 pm

Designing Large Scale Tensioned Membrane Cooling Centers That Address Urban Heat Island Effects from Our Warming Planet

*Bruce Danziger, SE, Danziger Engineering Collaborative, Inc.,
Lightweight Footprint & Shady Ventures*

SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 778

3-3:45 pm

AI Unspun: Beyond ChatGPT in the World of Advanced Textiles

Moderator: Paige Mullis, Consultant

*Panelists: Jim Joyce, Chairman of the Board, Pleneri Inc.;
Anirudh Sharma, Researcher, MIT Media Lab;
Manu Venkataramu, COO, InfoPine*

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE | BOOTH E2034

4 PM

4-5 pm

Advanced Textiles Expo Opening Reception

GRAND PLAZA

7 PM

7-9 pm

Industry Night

Purchased ticket required

ANAHEIM HOUSE OF BLUES

*Sponsored by Bruin Plastics Co. Inc., Herculite Products Inc.,
Sunbrella, TVF, WeatherMax Performance Fabrics*



DOWNLOAD NOW!

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 App



Visit the Hub!

Stop by the Hub for freshly baked cookies and to learn more about ATA! Visit our member benefit providers in the Hub to answer your questions and learn how to save your company time and money.



Participate in the Show Floor Scavenger Hunt

1. Grab your scavenger hunt sheet in the ATA Hub (booth 900) or in the registration area.
2. Complete any five of the activities listed on the scavenger hunt sheet and collect required signatures.
3. Turn in your completed sheet to any ATA staff member in the ATA Hub (booth 900).

**Win an ATA branded
Yeti Insulated Mug!**

Limited prizes available.

Hurry to claim your prize!

Tuesday: First 20 receive prizes

Wednesday: First 20 receive prizes

Thursday: First 10 receive prizes



Enroll and Enter to Win

Enroll in ATA membership at Advanced Textiles Expo and be entered in the drawing for the following grand prizes (two of each will be awarded):

- Free full registration to Advanced Textiles Expo 2025, Nov. 5-7, 2025, in Indianapolis, IN
- One free year of ATA class membership (excludes council dues)

Daily Schedule

WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 25

6 AM

6 am **Fun Run/Walk**
Purchased ticket required
 MEET AT HILTON ANAHEIM
 Sponsored by BAT USA Corp., Herculite Products Inc., Stimpson

7 AM

7 am–4 pm **Registration Open**
 LOBBY A/B

9 AM

9 am–4 pm **Show Floor Open**

ATA Hub | BOOTH 900

9:30 am–3 pm **Show Floor Demonstrations**

EXHIBITOR BOOTHS

9:45–10:15 am **Planning for the Future of Your Business: Leveraging Your ATA Risk and Asset Member Benefits**

Damien Cannaday, Senior Managing Partner, Financial Advisor and Holly Bloom, Senior Managing Partner, Financial Advisor, CB Wealth and Insurance Solutions

SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 754

10 AM

10 am–Noon **NextGen LEGO® Networking—Constructing Connections**

THE LOOM | BOOTH 1868

10 am–1 pm **Textiles Challenge Qualifying Rounds**

BOOTH E2045

10–10:30 am **Sowing the Seeds of Change: Young Professionals in the Textile Industry in the Post Pandemic Era**

Apurba Banerjee, Textile Research Scientist- Innovation, Standard Textile

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE | BOOTH E2034

Unlocking AI: A Small Business Guide to Harnessing the Power of Artificial Intelligence

Adam Penner, Owner, AP Consulting and Technical Services

SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 778

10:30–11 am **Connecting the Dots: The Power of Digital and Personal Connections to Build Your Business**

Xochil Herrera Scheer, Apparel Engineer, Product Development Expert | President & Founder, The Chicago Pattern Maker (XOCHIL INC)

SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 754

11 AM

11–11:30 am **From Farm to Fabric: Sustainable Polymers Revolutionizing Textiles**

Allison Mummello, Business Development Engineer, Arkema Inc.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE | BOOTH E2034

Elevate Your Safety Protocol: Fall Protection

Liz Davis, Construction Operations Manager, Sunbelt Temporary Structures

SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 778

11 am–2 pm **Puppy Booth**

BOOTH 1682

Sponsored by Somfy Systems Inc.

11:30 am–Noon **Washington Policy Update**

Auggie Tantillo, President, SRG & Associates

SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 754

NOON

Noon–12:30 pm **Incorporating Electronics into Textiles: Strategies and Approaches**

Dr. Faisal Abedin, Post-Doctoral researcher, North Carolina State University

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE | BOOTH E2034

Designing Large Canopy Frames—What Am I Getting Into?

Justin Barnes, CEO, Tropical J's Inc.

SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 778

12:30–1 pm

Family Business Succession Planning

Rachal McCarthy, President, NTI Global; Dr. Bob Gazich, Vice President, Global Impex, Professor, College of Saint Benedict St John's University; King Mukherjee, President, Global Impex, Chairman of Global Business Leadership department, College of Saint Benedict St John's University

SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 754

12:30–2:30 pm

NextGen Textiles Meet-Up: Speed Networking with LEGO® Avatars!

THE LOOM | BOOTH 1868

1 PM

1–1:30 pm

Opportunities and Challenges for the Future of Electronic Textiles

Dr. Gozde Goncu-Berk, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Design, UC Davis

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE | BOOTH E2034

The Awnings Safety Act (H.R.6132—118th Congress (2023–2024))

John Loyer, Head of North America Govt. and Public Affairs, Somfy Systems Inc.

SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 778

1:15–2 pm

Education Pathways to Promote Textile Career Paths to High School Students

Moderator: Apurba Banerjee, Textile Research Scientist- Innovation, Standard Textile

Chris Semonelli, Owner, Coated Technical Solutions;

Netia McCray, Founder and Executive Director, Mbadika;

Jennifer Guarino, President and CEO, ISAIC

SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 754

2 PM

2–2:30 pm

Member Group Update Meeting

SHADE AND WEATHER PROTECTION CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 778

2:30–3:30 pm

Canada Social Hour

BOOTH 1354

RSVP Required

Sponsored by Naizil Coated Fabrics

2:30–4 pm

Textiles Challenge Finals—Championship Round

BOOTH E2045

We Want to Hear From You

We appreciate your feedback and insight into your Advanced Textiles Expo experience.

Please look for a survey at the conclusion of Advanced Textiles Expo.

Daily Schedule

THURSDAY, SEPT. 26

7 AM

7-8 am **Women's Networking Walk**
MEET AT HILTON ANAHEIM AT 7 AM

7 am-1 pm **Registration Open**
LOBBY A/B

9 AM

9 am-1 pm **Show Floor Open**
ATA Hub | BOOTH 900

9 am-12:30 pm **Show Floor Demonstrations**
EXHIBITOR BOOTHS

9:30 am-11:30 am **Women's Leadership Sessions**
Krissy Zegers, Coach & Consultant; Connie Huffa, CEO, Textile Engineering and Product Innovation Expert, Fabdesigns, Inc.; Michelle Lea, Chief Marketing & Sustainability Officer, NILIT Ltd.
THE LOOM | BOOTH 1868

9:30 am-12:30 pm **MARINE FABRICATORS ASSOCIATION (MFA) ROADSHOW**

Marine Fabrics 101: Selecting the Right Material for Your Project | 9:30 am
Mike Hendrix, Director, MFA Board

How to Build a U-Zip with a Built in Rain Flap | 10:30 am
Keith Purves, Immediate Past Chairman, MFA Board

Tools, Tips and Tricks | 11:30 am
Julie Tinsman, Director, MFA Board
SPECIALTY FABRICS CAMPFIRE | BOOTH 754

10 AM

10 am- Noon **Puppy Booth**
BOOTH 1682
Sponsored by Somfy Systems Inc.

10:30 am-12:30 pm **Talking Textiles Live Podcast Recording: Expo Perspectives**
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES CAMPFIRE | BOOTH E2034

1 PM

Show floor closes, Advanced Textiles Expo concludes

Thank You!



Fabric Tattoo has produced the Advanced Textiles Expo® show bags for the first time this year! Enjoy the convenience of carrying this manufactured bag put together by one of our member companies!



Thank you to **MMI Textiles** for providing the narrow fabric to make the handles. Thank you to **Safety Components/WeatherMax** for providing the fabric for the bags.



CONNECT

by ATA



Textiles.org/CONNECT

Ask questions, get answers.
Real-life solutions at
your fingertips.

An Online Community for Textile Professionals

CONNECT by ATA allows you to collaborate with industry peers, share strategic advice, solve today's challenges and develop new approaches.



DISCUSSIONS. Communicate and learn from others in the community about important industry topics. Post a question, find an answer.



RESOURCE SHARING. Dedicated Resource Library where documents are housed to allow for resource sharing, available to you 24/7.



DIRECTORY SEARCH. Find and network with other industry professionals that can help you solve your most challenging problems. Search by name, location, company, business type, market served and more.

 **CONNECT**
by 



MEMBER OF THE
R+T ALLIANCE

Key to Markets

Messe Stuttgart



Expo Guide

SUN SHADING EXPO



**Sun
Shading
Expo**
NORTH AMERICA

SMART | TECHNOLOGY | DESIGN

SEPTEMBER 24 – 26, 2024

Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim (CA)

= sunshadingexpo.com





R+T Alliance – the trade fair alliance for the sun shading & doors/gates industry

www.rt-alliance.com

SUN SHADING EXPO



World's leading trade fair for roller shutters, doors/gates and sun shading systems



R+T ASIA

International trade fair for sun shading systems and doors/gates



R+T TURKEY

International trade fair for sun shading and automatic door systems



Sun Shading Expo
NORTH AMERICA

SMART | TECHNOLOGY | DESIGN



FERIA INTERNACIONAL DE PUERTAS AUTOMÁTICAS
INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATIC DOORS TRADE FAIR

**OUTDOOR
AMBIENTE
LIVING**

Enjoy outdoors – 365 days of the year



WELCOME MESSAGE

A warm welcome at the 3rd Sun Shading Expo North America!

Sun Shading Expo North America is heading to the West Coast.

California is an essential hub for the U.S. sun shading industry due to its easily accessible geographical location and beautiful weather. Sun shading market leaders, emerging brands, and industry champions have settled here to serve the year-round demand for interior and exterior sun shading solutions.

By joining forces, Sun Shading Expo North America and Advanced Textiles Expo offer an exciting week of value with multiple benefits for attendees and exhibitors alike. The unique co-location of the two outstanding show brands brings together the sun shading and textiles industries, creating a massive show floor for attendees to explore and for exhibitors to display cutting-edge advancements in textiles, fabrics, and sun shading technologies under one roof. Over seventy exhibitors from the USA, Australia, Belgium, China, Korea and Turkey will present cutting-edge technology and design at Sun Shading Expo North America this year. Here you can maximize your time and meet the right people to discuss business opportunities around the full range of sun shading products. In addition, you'll walk away with the knowledge you need from the educational summits and lectures at the Knowledge2Go Onsite Conference Area.

Best wishes to all exhibitors and attendees for a thriving, exciting, and informative show.

Roland Bleinroth
Messe Stuttgart



Roland Bleinroth, President of Messe Stuttgart

Our Partners

CO-LOCATION PARTNER:



COOPERATION PARTNER:



LAUNCH PARTNER:



EDUCATION PARTNER:





Sun Shading Expo 2024 Conference Program

Check out our Sun Shading Expo 2024 show floor educational program with live company product presentation @ the INNOVATION STAGE in the morning and informal, interactive, and informative KNOWLEDGE2GO campfire sessions in the afternoon on our Sun Shading Expo Conference Area, September 24-26. Open to all registration types of Sun Shading Expo NA and Advanced Textiles Expo!

Sun Shading Expo 2024 Keynote

Tuesday, September 24 | 12:30 pm–1:30 pm

Sun Shading Expo Conference Area

No pre-registration required.

Customer Service Excellence: The Path to Greater Profits

LuAnn Nigara | LuAnn Nigara, Inc.

Your profitability is directly linked to the customer service experience you deliver. This is true whether you are a retailer, manufacturer or sales rep. Join us as LuAnn Nigara reveals the three keys to exceptional customer service. Learn what your customers value and what keeps them coming back year after year.

This keynote is sure to inspire you to rethink your current customer service strategies and to help you increase your profitability.

Get ready to be challenged and get ready to be inspired!

LuAnn Nigara—celebrated media personality, “go-to” keynote speaker, and seasoned entrepreneur—has published three books, is a sought-after columnist, and has captured international attention for her weekly podcasts “Window Treatments for Profit” and “A Well-Designed Business®” which has more than 750 episodes and 5 million downloads.



Sun Shading Expo 2024 Conference Program

Tuesday, September 24
Sun Shading Expo Conference Area

INNOVATION STAGE

10:00 am–11:55 am

Learn more about the latest product innovations, developments and technologies presented by our exhibitors in hands-on live presentations.

KNOWLEDGE2GO—Onsite Sessions

12:30 pm–4:00 pm

12:30 pm–1:30 pm

KEYNOTE: Customer Service Excellence: the Path to Greater Profits

LuAnn Nigara | LuAnn Nigara, Inc.

1:35 pm–2:05 pm

The endless possibilities of Outdoor Living

Olaf Vögele | media4technologies

Outdoor Living offers many ways to enrich the outdoor living space. For example, an outdoor kitchen can be transformed into a 365-day solution, offering a unique outdoor cooking experience. Combined with a glass house, movable glass walls or slatted roof, cooking is possible in summer as well as in winter, whatever the weather: the ideal solution for cooking and celebrating evenings in the midst of nature. A brand new trend is the use of umbrellas, sun sails, glass roofs, lamella roofs and pergolas as pool houses to create new living areas with quiet zones in this area. The presentation presents many interesting projects that have already been realized.

2:10 pm–2:40 pm

Enhancing Outdoor Living Areas with Exterior Patio Shades

Tommy Long | Universal Screens

Tommy Long will be explaining exterior patio shades and how they can enhance any outdoor living space. Exterior Patio shades are a multi-functional product that can be used for all types of purposes. Keeping the bugs out, blocking the sun and heat, insulating for heat and air-conditioning, high wind shades as well as outdoor movie projection screens.

This session will cover fabric options and the types of systems for each of these topics.

Learning Outcomes:

- What types of exterior patio shades are out there?
- What types of fabrics are available in the industry?
- How to enhance your clients outdoor living experience by using Exterior Patio Shades?

2:45 pm–3:15 pm

External Shading – How This Solution Will Bring Energy Efficiency and Livable Buildings

Anders Hall | ES-SO (European Solar Shading Association) | Shade Academy

The session will focus on how external shading can lower the energy consumption of AC by managing the influx of solar heating and make our buildings more comfortable.

Learning Outcomes:

- How dynamic solar shading actually works
- About potential savings
- That shading is not only a summer solution, but very useful during winter as well



Wednesday, September 25

Sun Shading Expo Conference Area

INNOVATION STAGE

10:00 am–11:55 am

Learn more about the latest product innovations, developments and technologies presented by our exhibitors in hands-on live presentations.

KNOWLEDGE2GO—Onsite Sessions

12:00 pm–4:00 pm

12:00 pm–1:00 pm

WCAA—“Lunch & Learn” Networking & Panel Discussion

Maximize Profits with Exterior Products

Moderator: LuAnn Nigara | LuAnn Nigara Inc.

You know the exterior product market is exploding. Untapped profitability is right there. But do you know how to sell outdoor products? Join LuAnn Nigara as she moderates an expert panel sharing their insights on customer demand, market trends and practical strategies for adding this lucrative revenue stream to your business. Whether you are already selling exterior products or finally considering it, seize this opportunity to maximize your revenue!

Hosted by



Sponsored by



1:00 pm–1:30 pm

Embracing AI: Unlocking the Potential for Your Window Treatment Business

Will Hanke | Window Treatment Marketing Pros

In today's rapidly evolving business landscape, the integration of AI (Artificial Intelligence) tools can be a game-changer for window treatment companies. This presentation will explore how AI can be leveraged to streamline operations, enhance customer experiences, and drive business growth. From website optimization to content creation and daily task automation, you'll dive into the practical applications of AI that can revolutionize your window treatment business.

- AI-Powered Website Optimization
- AI-Assisted Content Creation
- AI-Driven Task Automation
- AI-Enabled Customer Insights
- AI-Powered Personalization
- AI and Human Collaboration
- Overcoming AI Adoption Challenges

By attending this session, window treatment business owners will gain a comprehensive understanding of how AI can be leveraged to streamline operations, enhance customer experiences, and drive business growth. Attendees will leave with actionable insights and practical strategies to integrate AI into their window treatment companies, positioning them for success in the digital age.

1:35 pm–2:05 pm

How Installers Can Generate Extra Sales

Roger Magalhaes | Trading Up Consulting

After completing an installation, customers are often thrilled with the transformation of their space. This moment is key for installers to build on the trust and connection they've established. Simple conversations can open doors to additional services or products. In this presentation, Roger Magalhaes will share real life examples for you to leverage those opportunities and increase revenue.

Learning Outcomes:

- Increase bottom line.
- Create repeat business.
- Develop a system to increase sales without extra spending.

Sun Shading Expo 2024 Conference Program

Wednesday, September 25
Sun Shading Expo Conference Area

2:10 pm–2:40 pm

Navigating Family Business for Success

Jessica Harling | Behind the Design

From smaller dealers to large manufacturers, family business is prevalent in the window covering industry.

With family, there comes pros and cons of operating together harmoniously. We will uncover the best strategies to managing family, handling conflict, and working together to build a legacy.

Learning Outcomes:

- Managing family members - how to create boundaries within the relationship and inspire them to work with you, not against you.
- Handling conflict - how to fire family, resolve disagreements, and stay focused on the goal.
- Building a legacy - creating sustainable processes that will stand the test of time through multiple generations.

2:45 pm–3:15 pm

Understanding the Use of Voice Control for Motorization

O'D McKewan | WindowCoveringWorld.com

This seminar will educate you on how Voice Control actually works and how you can best add it to your offerings and limit errors when installing. Thus giving your sales staff, clients, and installers more confidence and more reliable usage of the Voice Control Options.

Learning Outcomes:

- Understanding how voice control works.
- Learn sells techniques for offering to clients.
- Learn installation techniques for ease of use.

3:20 pm–3:50 pm

Overview of the Revised ANSI Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products

Ralph Vasami | WCMA (Window Covering Manufacturers Association)

If you are a manufacturer, importer, fabricator, distributor, retailer or installer of window covering products in the United States, you are required to comply with the current industry standard for window covering products.

The window covering industry, through WCMA, facilitates the development of that industry standard through the voluntary consensus process established by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

On June 1, 2024, the WCMA revised the safety standard: ANSI/WCMA A100.2022 American National Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.

The revised safety standard eliminates the use of free hanging operating cords, free hanging tilt cords and multiple cords into a cord connector on all made to order custom window covering products. It also prohibits the use of continuous cord loops and bead chains on all horizontal slatted custom products and adds enhanced performance requirements for permitted categories of custom products utilizing retractable cord operating systems. Rigid shrouds and continuous cord loop operating systems with enhances tension devices.

We will discuss the standard in detail and answer any questions that you may have. If you are participating in the window covering industry in the United States, this is information that you must understand and comply with! We hope to see you there.

Learning Outcomes:

- What products are included and who must be compliant
- What has been eliminated for use on custom products
- Who enforces the new standard



Thursday, September 26

Sun Shading Expo Conference Area

KNOWLEDGE2GO—Onsite Sessions

10:00 am–12:30 pm

10:00 am – 10:30 am

Solar Shading—the untapped solution for SUSTAINABILITY

How?

Anders Hall | ES-SO (European Solar Shading Association) | Shade Academy

Our industry is holding a winning hand to deal a cost efficient, practical and smart solution towards a more sustainable global building stock. But the main challenge we face is lack of awareness within the market. By communicating based on outcomes and results, rather than just products, we can address this challenge and wake up an enormous untapped market potential. In ES-SO in Europe we have defined this as the “One Voice Strategy.” Why not do the same in U.S.? The presentation will give you an example of how this can be done hoping to inspire based on the statement—“The best kWh is always the one we do not need.”

The next natural step is to acquire knowledge enabling us to act as professionals and be trusted to influence our customer's choices and priorities. A short introduction on how this can be addressed via the online platform of Shade Academy.

10:35 am–11:05 am

The Efficacy of Selling Rechargeable Motors and Battery Packs

O'D McKewan | WindowCoveringWorld.com

Although rechargeable motors and battery packs are the fastest growing option in interior motorized window coverings, is it really the best product to offer your clients? In this open forum we will discuss the pros and cons of the rechargeable power options available.

Learning Outcomes:

- Understanding the pros and cons of the rechargeable industry.
- Learn how to educate your clients to allow them to make an informed decision.

11:10 am–11:45 am

Smart Home + Sun Shading = Sustainability Plus

Olaf Voegelé | media4technologies UG

The changed climate conditions have led to a change in the construction industry. “Sustainability” and the “carbon footprint of buildings” are the focus of planners, project developers and builders. This has implications for the solar shading industry.

The presentation will address the following questions:

- How sustainable are tested sun shading products and how do they affect the carbon footprint of buildings?
- What CO₂ savings potential does exterior sun shading offer during its use phase?
- In comparison, how much CO₂ is produced during its life cycle (raw material procurement, production, logistics, use and disposal)?
- To what extent can the combination of sun shading and smart home influence the carbon footprint of buildings?

The analysis is supplemented by a brief introduction to the European Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).



Sun Shading Expo 2024 Conference Program

Thursday, September 26
Sun Shading Expo Conference Area

11:50 am–12:30 pm

Attachments Energy Rating Council— Certification to Set You Apart

David Cross | AERC (Attachments Energy Rating Council)

Analysis conducted by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) has shown that window attachments (shades, shutters, storm windows, etc.) have the potential to save significant energy in residential and commercial buildings. The Window Coverings Manufacturers Association (WCMA) was awarded DOE funding to help capture these potential energy savings through the creation of a comprehensive rating, labeling, and certification program for window attachments, which is administered by the newly formed Attachments Energy Rating Council (AERC).

The AERC is an independent, public interest, non-profit organization whose mission is to provide consumers and decision makers with credible, relevant, and comparable information about the energy performance of window attachments as well as to rate, label and certify the energy performance.

AERC serves the public interest by providing accurate and credible information about the energy performance of window attachments, which will help consumers, including homeowners, architects, and builders, make informed decisions about window attachment products.

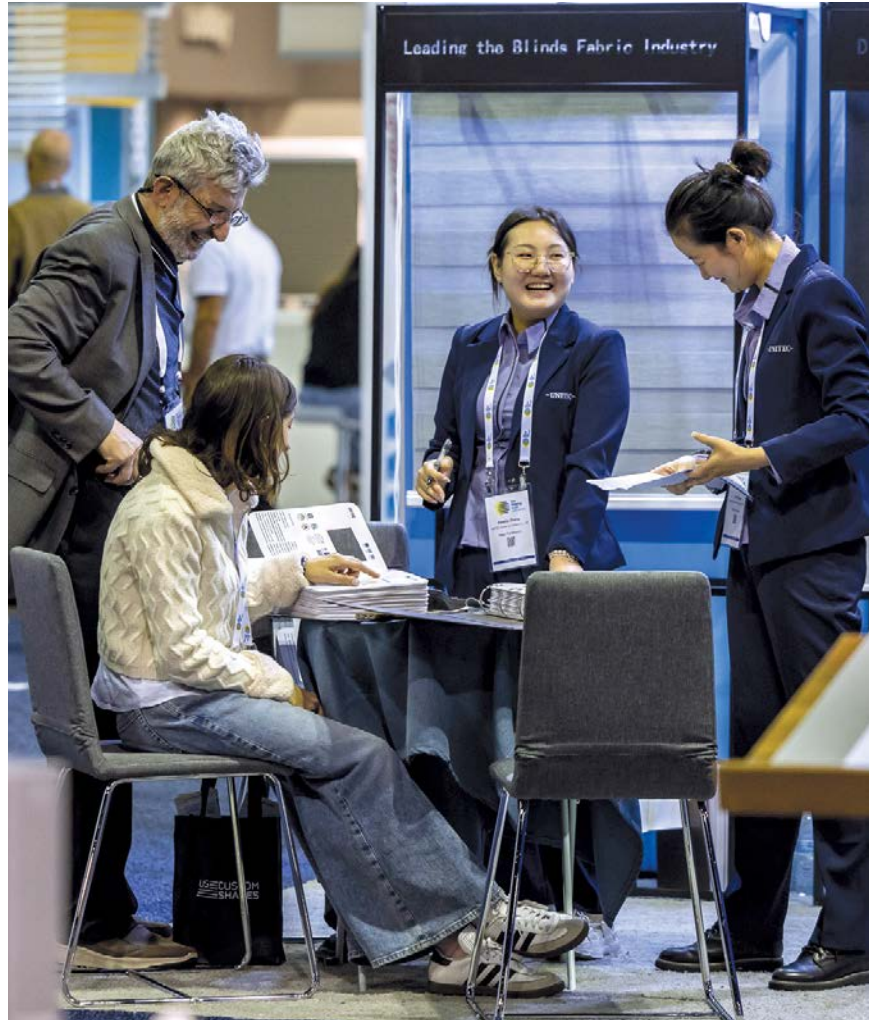
The AERC is comprised of a diverse group of window attachment manufacturers, component manufacturers, public interest organizations, and utilities who are working together to deliver a successful energy rating program for the window attachment industry.

AERC's Energy Improvement rating and certification program, developed with the support of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), has been designed to offer independent and accurate information about the energy performance of window attachment products.

We invite you to attend our session to learn more about how the AERC can help you address the growing importance of energy savings.

Learning Outcomes:

- What is AERC
- What are the potential energy savings from window attachments
- How does the certification program work





Get to know our speakers

LuAnn Nigara

LuAnn Nigara, Inc.

LuAnn Nigara is a celebrated media personality, keynote speaker and seasoned entrepreneur. Recognized as the “go-to” keynote speaker for leaders and entrepreneurs to launch their life and get out of their own way, she always delivers a dynamic presentation. In her third business launch, LuAnn Nigara Inc., she provides business resources for entrepreneurs through live events and LuAnn University. LuAnn has published three books, is a sought-after columnist and has captured international attention for her weekly podcasts “Window Treatments for Profit” and “A Well-Designed Business®” which has more than 750 episodes and 5 million downloads.

Website: <https://luannnigara.com/>



Olaf Voegelé

media4technologies ltd.

Olaf Voegelé has been working in the solar shading industry for 38 years and has passed through several professional stations during this time. He started as technical director of a medium-sized solar shading company with 80 employees. Today Olaf works as technical expert (surveyor) for solar shading and gates throughout Europe. He also works as an editor for the industry magazine GLASWELT. He stays up to date with the latest technical standards through constant participation in several standards and technical committees (BVT - Doors and Gates, ITRS/IVRSA - Roller Shutters, Awnings, Venetian Blinds).

Website: www.media4technologies.de



Tommy Long

Universal Screens

Tommy has been in the exterior window covering world for 23+ years. He has in-depth knowledge and experience of the installation process and products. He has installed products such as: fixed solar screens on windows, stationary screened in porches, Lanais (screens over swimming pools), patio covers, storm windows and doors, interior roller shades (motorized and manual), chain operated patio shades, and exterior zipper track shades from various manufacturers. He also has a background in manufacturing and has manufactured: solar screens, interior and exterior roller shades, Maestrosshield zipper track shades, and storm windows and doors. He previously owned an installation business specializing in exterior screened porches and zipper track shades. He has been a Somfy Expert Programmer for over 18 years and has a wealth of knowledge in many different aspects of construction. In 2019 Tommy came to work for Universal Screens as an outside sales rep over South Texas and quickly expanded his territory covering 31 states. In 2023 Tommy became the National Training Director here at Universal Screens and created the MotionScreen University Program.

Website: <https://www.usmotions.com/>



Get to know our speakers

Anders Hall **Shade Academy,** **ES-SO (European Solar** **Shading Organization)**

Anders started in the solar shading industry in 1993 as a sales representative for Hunter Douglas. In 2001, he joined Somfy Nordic AB as Project Sales Manager for Commercial Buildings and as of 2014 served as International Business Development Manager at Somfy SA (International).

In parallel, he joined ES-SO as representative for Sweden in 2006 and became Board member and Chairman of the Marketing Committee in 2012. As of Jan 2020 until 2026, is elected President of ES-SO.

Shade Academy is a private initiative to develop a platform online for the useful sharing of knowledge and experience around Adaptive Daylight Management. Aiming to create the expert of tomorrow.

Website: <https://es-so.com/>
<https://www.shadeacademy.com/>



Will Hanke **Window Shading** **Marketing Pros**

Will Hanke has two passions: supporting our U.S. veterans and helping window treatment and awning businesses tell their story online – providing them with increased exposure, more customers, and higher revenues. For over twenty-seven years he has helped mom and pops, startups, and multi-million dollar companies with their digital marketing strategies.

Will hosts monthly online training events and has spoken at conferences across the U.S. on a wide variety of topics from analytics to lead generation through his company, Window Treatment Marketing Pros. Will teaches and helps these business owners learn more about SEO and make better decisions with their marketing dollars. He also has a free private Facebook group called Window Treatment & Awning Marketing Secrets.

He is an avid business and marketing blogger and has published several industry books including *Triple Your Window Treatment and Awning Leads*.

Website: <https://wtmarketingpros.com/>



Roger Magalhaes **Trading Up Consulting**

Roger Magalhaes is the founder of Trading Up Consulting, which provides installation training for window fashion professionals. Magalhaes has more than 18 years of experience as a professional window treatment installer in the Boston area. He is also the installation instructor for the Window Fashion Certified Professional FastTrack program and holds numerous certifications from various leading product lines and proprietary installation techniques. Roger Magalhaes has been a member of WCAA (Window Coverings Association of America) since 2006, and currently, he holds the position as national president.

Website: <https://www.tradingupconsulting.com/>





Get to know our speakers

Jessica Harling Behind the Design

Jessica Harling is a 4th Generation Window Treatment Specialist, founder of Behind the Design, and leading expert in employee and process development for design trade organizations.

Behind the Design nurtures top talent through recruiting, onsite and online training, and consults with leadership in streamlining processes that increase productivity and impact the company's bottom line.

Website: <https://www.gobehindthedesign.com>



Ralph Vasami WCMA (Window Covering Manufacturers Association)

Ralph Vasami, Esq., serves as the Executive Director for WCMA - Window Covering Manufacturers Association. With over 20 years of industry experience, he has consistently excelled in guiding trade associations. His involvement extends to spearheading efforts to modify and advance National Building Codes. Ralph was a trailblazer in the vinyl window and door industry, holding the position of Chairman at the Vinyl Window & Door Institute. Additionally, he played a pivotal role in establishing product testing and standards, alongside developing the current industry certification program.

Website: <https://wcmanet.com/>



O'D McKewan WindowCoveringWorld.com

O'D is the Product Coach for the online training program WindowCoveringWorld.com. He is a master of motorization and a leader in the motorized window covering field. He has over 20 years of hands-on experience with motorized window coverings including fabrication, design, installation and selling. His classes are highly sought after and the attendees really appreciate his ability to take complex information and make it very easy to understand. He works with clients worldwide and has been involved with motorization of yachts, RV's, custom homes and high-rises, government facilities and corporate commercial buildings.

Website: <https://www.windowcoveringworld.com>



David Cross AERC (Attachments Energy Rating Council)

As a 30-year industry veteran, David has broad experience in all areas of shading and in new product development. Early in his career he worked for the textile company, Burlington Industries, where he developed and co-authored patents for new finishes for vertical blinds. David is currently the Director of Business Development at Rollease Acmeda. At Rollease Acmeda he has been central to the launch of numerous hardware systems and has been heavily involved in their successful launch into Automation. He also oversaw RA's involvement in the Baltimore Gas and Electric pilot project that showed 13%+ electricity savings with AERC rated Automated shades.

David has been on the AERC Board since 2019 and was elected President in March 2024.

Website: <https://aercenergyrating.org/>



Event at a glance

Show Hours:

Tuesday, September 24	9:00 am–4:00 pm
Wednesday, September 25	9:00 am–4:00 pm
Thursday, September 26	9:00 am–1:00 pm

Sun Shading Expo 2024 Exhibitor Information:

Sun Shading Expo 2024 Show Floor Map	page 48
Alphabetical Index	page 57
Market Index	page 59
Product Index	page 69
Exhibitor Directory	page 89

Organizer: Messe Stuttgart Inc.
254 Commercial St., Suite 245
Portland, ME 04101 (USA)

Contact: **Philip McKay**
Trade Show Management
Phone: +1 603 785 5510
philip.mckay@messe-stuttgart.com

Manuela Keller
Manager of Exhibitions and Events
Phone: +49 711 18560-2605
manuela.keller@messe-stuttgart.de

Website: SunShadingExpo.com



THANKS FOR YOUR VISIT!

SAVE THE DATE

November 5-7, 2025

Indianapolis Convention Center
Indianapolis, IN



**Sun
Shading
Expo**
NORTH AMERICA

SunShadingExpo.com

Co-Located with:

Advanced Textiles
EXPO
ORGANIZED BY ATA

SUN PROTECTION

MARINE

Sauleda USA

**Solution dyed acrylic
and industrial fabrics**

www.sauleda.com

See us at
Advanced Textiles
EXPO
booth #1414

INDUSTRIAL

UPHOLSTERY

MAP & EXHIBITORS



75 Years of Unmatched Quality:

Honoring Our Legacy, Crafting the Future.
Superior Industrial Fabrics as Distinctive as their Applications.

 **Seaman Corporation**

Advanced Textiles
EXPO

**celebrate with us
at booth #1200!**

Seaman Corporation | 1000 Venture Blvd. | Wooster, Ohio 44691 | 800.927.8578



Exhibitor INFORMATION

Exhibitor information from Advanced Textiles Expo
and Sun Shading Expo North America

Advanced Textiles Show Floor Map | **46**

Sun Shading Expo Show Floor Map | **48**

Advanced Textiles Expo Show Stopper Entries | **49**

Alphabetical | **57**

By Market | **61**

By Product Category | **71**






Advanced Textiles Expo Show Floor Map

View the Advanced Textiles Expo exhibitor list and interactive show floor map at AdvancedTextilesExpo.com.

EDUCATION AREAS

-  Emerging Technologies Campfire
-  Shade and Weather Protection Campfire
-  Specialty Fabrics Campfire

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

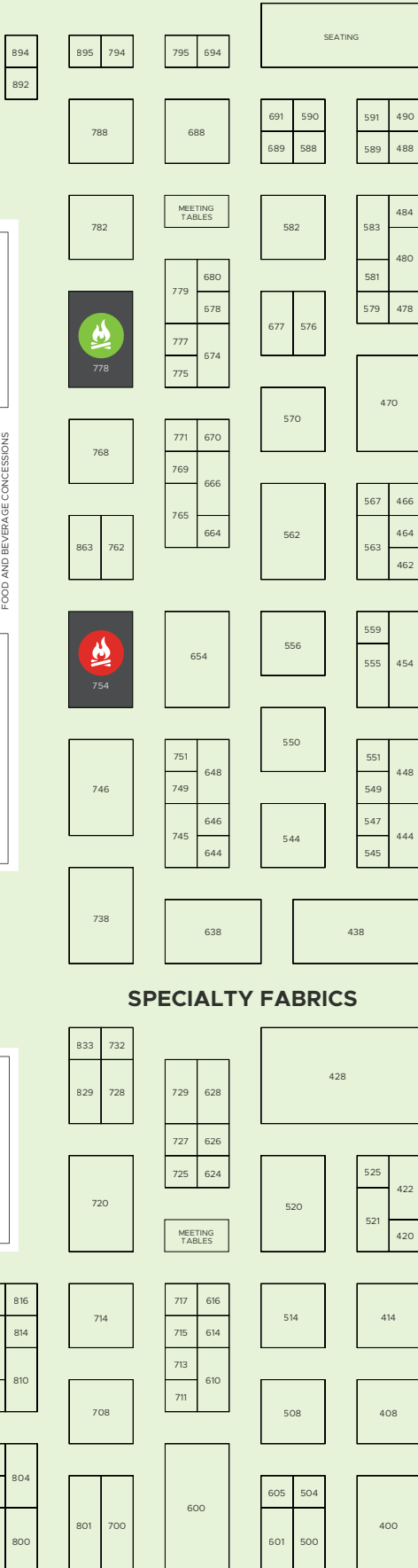
-  ATA Hub
-  International Achievement Awards
-  Puppy Booth
-  Textiles Challenge
-  The Loom

BOOTH/SPONSORSHIP RESERVATIONS

-  ATA Sales Office



FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONCESSIONS



SUN SHADING EXPO NORTH AMERICA

SEE SUN SHADING EXPO
SHOW FLOOR MAP ON PAGE 48



Sun Shading Expo North America Show Floor Map

Advanced Textiles Expo Co-location with Sun Shading Expo North America

Advanced Textiles Expo is co-locating with Messe Stuttgart's Sun Shading Expo North America. This show focuses on the interior and exterior sun shading marketplace, in part, as they do through their R+T Alliance trade shows in Germany, China, and Türkiye. Attendees of Advanced Textiles Expo will have access to walk their portion of the show floor.



Organizer:

Messe Stuttgart Inc.
254 Commercial St., Suite 245
Portland, ME 04101, USA

Website:

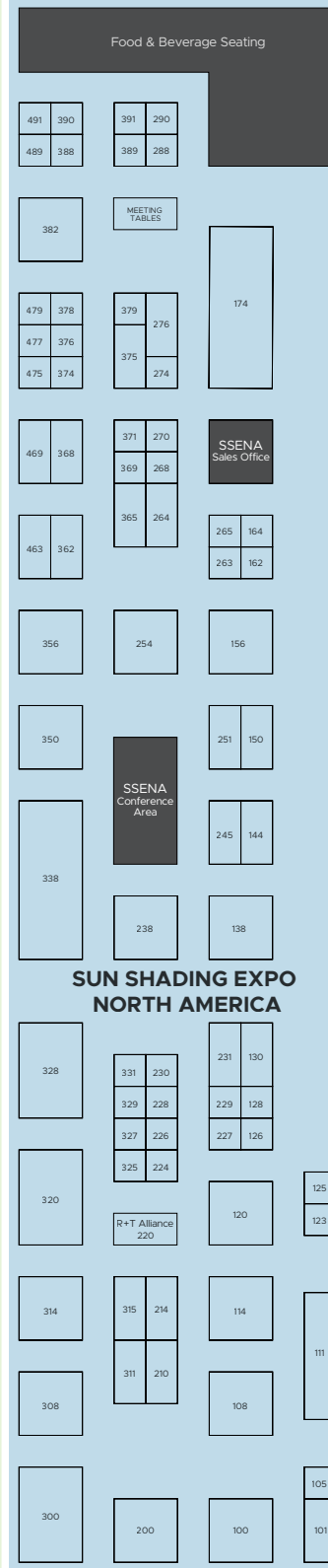
SunShadingExpo.com

Trade Show Management:

Philip McKay
+1 603 785 5510
philip.mckay@messe-stuttgart.com

Manuela Keller
+49 711 18560 -2605
manuela.keller@messe-stuttgart.de

ADVANCED TEXTILES EXPO



ENTRANCE

Advanced
Textiles **EXPO**

Show STOPPER

Advanced Textiles Expo Show Stopper program highlights the best of the best in the industry—from advanced equipment and tools to innovative fabrics with the latest technological advances.

CATEGORIES

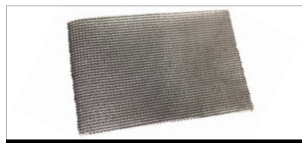
Fabrics, Fibers & Films.....	PAGE 50
Hardware, Findings & Accessories	PAGE 54
End Products	PAGE 55
Equipment & Tools	PAGE 56
Chemicals, Coatings & Compounds.....	PAGE 56
Services	PAGE 56

**To learn more about
this year's Show Stopper
program, visit**

**AdvancedTextilesExpo.com/
ShowStopper**

- ▶ Advanced Textiles Expo Show Stopper entries are submitted by Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 exhibitors.
- ▶ A committee of industry specialists votes on the winners in each category.
- ▶ All entries will be displayed on the show floor at the booths listed for each item.
- ▶ Winners will be announced at Advanced Textiles Expo and publicized in the December issue of *Specialty Fabrics Review*.

FABRICS, FIBERS & FILMS



70% / 95% Shade Cloth
AMERICAN PLASTICS/SEWIT
BOOTH 1357

American Plastics' 70% and 95% shade cloth fabrics are designed to block out high percentages of sunlight and reduce the amount of UV radiation reaching you while still allowing air to pass through.

americanplastics.com



Mesh Style NR86
APEX MILLS
BOOTH E1614

Mesh style NR86 fabric is valued for its lightweight, stable and high-strength properties. These features offer military, medical and apparel markets a technical textile that is breathable, comfortable and Berry-compliant for apparel linings, footwear and cap applications. Also available in a fire-resistant version.

apexmills.com



OutStretch™
APEX MILLS
BOOTH E1614

OutStretch™ is a new collection of recyclable knitted elastomultiester/polyester fabrics designed for the performance apparel industry's demand for spandex-free premier stretch with comfort and durability. These fabrics offer high-performance stretch without degradation of elasticity. Other features include high tensile strength, wrinkle and crease resistance, and shape retentiveness. U.S.-made.

apexmills.com



Power Net Style 90201
APEX MILLS
BOOTH E1614

High-power, high-modulus power net style 90201 breathable fabric with two-way stretch works well for medical, orthopedic, military, compression and apparel market applications. Offers comfortable compression textiles for compression therapy applications.

apexmills.com



Superlock Style 90132
APEX MILLS
BOOTH E1614

Superlock Style 90132 is a solid knit nylon/spandex fabric featuring excellent stretch, flexibility and fit. Its capabilities to recover to its original shape make it ideal wherever a form-fitting fabric is needed.

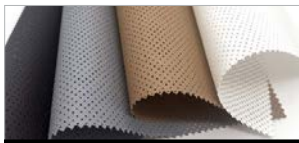
apexmills.com



DNB255US 3D Spacer Mesh
APEX MILLS
BOOTH E1614

3D spacer mesh style DNB255US is a high-strength, Berry-compliant fabric with anti-abrasive properties serving the military, footwear and consumer goods markets. This three-dimensional spacer fabric with enhanced airflow and shock absorption works well for armor plate vest layers and footwear.

apexmills.com



Top Gun™ Vision
BAINBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL INC.
BOOTH 1262

Top Gun™ Vision is known for its strength, durability and UV resistance. Made from 100% woven polyester and coated with acrylic, it offers exceptional tear resistance, ensuring longevity and reliability. It blocks nearly 92% of light, allowing for both light control and privacy. Applications include roller shades and shade screens.

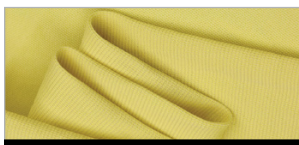
bainbridgeintusa.com



Hurricane Screens
CHANGZHOU BESTEX TECHNICAL TEXTILE CO. LTD.
BOOTH 654

Basden's hurricane screens are coated with advanced aramid yarns to be windproof, tear-resistant, stable and strong, up to 10,000 Newtons of force. Available in these widths: 78, 98, 118 and 126 inches. Fabrics are FR and eco-friendly. GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified. 10-year warranty.

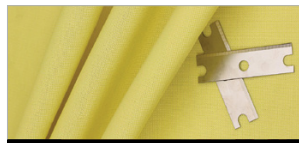
www.bestex.com.cn



AK33
CHANGZHOU KEXU TEXTILE CO. LTD.
BOOTH E1912

AK33 knit fabric is designed for industrial field and uniform linings. It's lightweight, breathable and stable and has a patented core-spun yarn technology. Meets the ANSI A3 cut protection standard. Width: 220 centimeters (87 inches), weight: 290 grams per square meter (8.6 ounces per square yard).

keystonetex.com



AK44
CHANGZHOU KEXU TEXTILE CO. LTD.
BOOTH E1912

AK44 is a double-sided, lightweight, breathable knit fabric used in aerospace, military and industrial uniform linings. Features patented core-spun yarn and meets the ANSI A4 cut protection standard. Width: 220 centimeters (87 inches), weight: 270 grams per square meter (8 ounces per square yard).

keystonetex.com



Cooling Tek Mesh (#53044)
EASTEX
BOOTH E1759

Cooling Tek Mesh features an active cooling and wicking nylon face to ensure heat dissipation and moisture management. The 3mm-thick knit mesh has excellent airflow and offers a 45% cooling effect. Uses include orthopedic relief, tactical functionality or enhanced seating comfort.

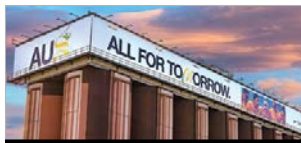
eastexproducts.com



Highly Breathable MVTR
EASTEX
BOOTH E1759

Highly Breathable MVTR (#22002) offers water resistance while preserving breathability, delivering a moisture vapor transmission rate of more than 5,000 grams per square meter (147 ounces per square yard). Its antibacterial properties benefit applications including mattresses, support surfaces and cushions. Flammability compliance: California TB 117-2013 standards. Comes in navy blue; other colors available upon request.

eastexproducts.com



Ecobanner

GALE PACIFIC

BOOTH 414

EcoBanner is a PVC-free, flexible, printable banner capable of offering a 100% closed-loop recycling solution, helping companies achieve their sustainability goals. It is made of durable, lightweight scrim reinforced polypropylene, which weighs 35% less than PVC alternatives and offers excellent weldability.

galecommercial.com



HeatShield

GALE PACIFIC

BOOTH 414

HeatShield Technology is a patent-pending, innovative new performance technology that actively reflects intense infrared rays, resulting in a cooler feel underneath the shade. Fabric with HeatShield Technology feels up to 15°F cooler than other competitive shade fabrics.

galecommercial.com

16oz and 25oz Blockout PVC Tent Tarpaulin

HAINING UNI-TARP COATED FABRIC AND PRODUCTS CO., LTD.

BOOTH 913

This PVC-coated tent tarpaulin has high tear strength, good elastic strength and firmness, high UV resistance and is flame retardant and anti-mildew. Uses for Uni-tarp tents include conferences, weddings, exhibitions, and sports events. They are an appropriate solution for housing and kitchens in labor and military camps as well as for international relief organizations.

uni-tarp.com



Vinyl Tarps for Trucks/Tents/Oil Booms

HAINING UNI-TARP COATED FABRIC AND PRODUCTS CO., LTD.

BOOTH 913

Uni-tarp waterproof vinyl tarps protect goods from the damage caused by strong winds and heavy rain during long-term transportation or outdoor uses for tents or oil booms in water. The PVC-coated tarpaulin has good flexibility, excellent tensile strength and high tear strength.

uni-tarp.com



Nylon and Polyester PU-coated Breathable Fabrics for Slings

HUZHOU DRAGON WISE TEXTILE CO., LTD.

BOOTH 581

The primary function of the fabric is its high water vapor transmission. High-quality and specific PU agents applied as coating on the fabric allow for effective moisture discharge. As a result, patients will not feel uncomfortable when touching slings or other medical products for extended periods of time.

dragonwisetex.com



Glass Fiber Double-sided Double-layer Silicone Rubber-coated Fabric

HUZHOU DRAGON WISE TEXTILE CO., LTD.

BOOTH 581

This flame-retardant fabric is made of glass fiber with high-quality silicone rubber coating on both sides. It provides thermal insulation to resist high temperatures of up to 550°C/1000°F instantly and no less than 260°C / 500 °F durably. Uses include escape cloaks and fire emergency survival safety blankets.

dragonwisetex.com



High-visibility Fluorescent Reflective Oxford Fabrics

HUZHOU DRAGON WISE TEXTILE CO., LTD.

BOOTH 581

This fabric features a breathable PU milky coating that endures over time and through washes while remaining water- and water-vapor resistant. It is highly visible, waterproof, and breathable due to the high-quality PU milky coating.

dragonwisetex.com



Style 1920SD-12

JASON MILLS LLC

BOOTH E1820

Primarily used in the indoor golf industry, this fabric's knit construction makes for excellent rear impact screens and side panel curtains for simulator enclosures. Its solution-dyed yarn prevents any dye migration onto the front impact screen and eliminates the deposit of the dye from a shanked ball. Stocked in 40-50-yard rolls.

jasonmills.com



Solution-dyed Fabric

JIANGSU LANGA TEXTILE CO., LTD.

BOOTH 749

Woven using high-end color masterbatch spinning, so it can achieve super-strong weather resistance close to acrylic fabrics. Because of the solution-dyeing process, even polyester fabrics still have excellent weather resistance.

sumbric.com

Dash Dura

LTM TEXTILE RESOURCES, INC.

BOOTH 1297

Dash Dura is part of a fabric collection for the automobile dash and seat cover industries. Made of 85% polyester and 15% solution-dyed nylon, the fabric has a clean pattern with a hint of sophistication and is dyed with automotive-grade dyes.

lmttextileresources.com



Capstone Collection

MIAMI CORPORATION

BOOTH 1448

The Tempotest Home Capstone Collection uses long-staple solution-dyed acrylic fibers, which provide excellent colorfastness and resistance to weathering for outdoor applications and a smooth and soft texture for indoor use. The fabrics offer subtle colors, excellent UV resistance and easy maintenance, providing a versatile solution for various applications.

tempotestusa.com



Cornerstone

MIAMI CORPORATION

BOOTH 1448

Cornerstone provides an elevated experience of comfort and elegance whether on the water, on the road, or relaxing at home. Protected with SilkShield™ technology, the fabric has been engineered with leather glove softness that provides commercial-grade durability, maximum marine-grade UV protection and an industry-leading warranty against microbial pink staining.

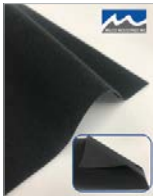
miamicorp.com

FABRICS, FIBERS & FILMS

Milco Style 441905**MILCO INDUSTRIES INC.****BOOTH E2015**

Milco style 441905 is a lightweight polyester hook and loop with acrylic back coating. Excellent performance in applications where temperatures exceed nylon capabilities. This Berry-compliant fabric is made in the USA and ideal for military applications. Suitable for high temperature molding applications requiring hook and loop performance.

milcotextile.com

**SAM Lamination – Ascent to Solid Fleece****MMI TEXTILES****BOOTH E1724**

These Berry-compliant fabrics are made in the USA. DWR and wicking finishes help make them durable and resistant to the elements. Available with custom back/face colors and by the dye lot. The minimum order for laminations is 500 yards, but some stock options will be sold by the roll.

mmitextiles.com

**SAM1® Stretch Woven with EMPEL Coating****MMI TEXTILES****BOOTH E1724**

Similar to the original SAM1® Stretch Woven, but with the addition of the EMPEL coating, which is PFAS-free and lasts the lifetime of the garment while eliminating the harmful effects on the environment. Provides extreme water repellence, superior soil release, durability, comfort, abrasion resistance and stretch.

mmitextiles.com

Berry Compliant CURV® Tactical**OCEAN STATE INNOVATIONS****BOOTH E2011**

Available in .5mm, .7mm, .9mm, and 1.4mm thicknesses, CURV® Tactical features a matte black finish and lamination through Propex's proprietary manufacturing process. It can be sewn through, laser cut and thermoformed, offering users customization options. Designed for the rigors of military and law enforcement operations.

osinnovate.com

**Iron Grip™****OCEAN STATE INNOVATIONS****BOOTH E2011**

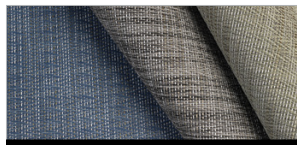
Iron Grip™ fabric is ideal for backpack interior panel covers and hard armor/SAPI plate cover fabrics utilizing INVISTA™. USA / Mil-Spec 32439B Berry Compliant. Water resistant, flexible and provides extra protection from fragmentation. Specialty adhesive backing is applied to the back side of fabric.

osinnovate.com

VTX RIPSTOP™ MULTICAM®**OCEAN STATE INNOVATIONS****BOOTH E2011**

Developed in collaboration with CRYE PRECISION and the Cordura® team at Invista, VTX Ripstop™ is a stretch NYCO fabric crafted in the USA using Invista's Type 420HT nylon 6,6 staple fiber. It merges traditional Mil-Spec NYCO construction with a 2% spandex infusion. Currently available in MULTICAM® pattern.

osinnovate.com

**Phifertex® Plus Lansing****PHIFER INCORPORATED****BOOTH 1508**

Phifertex® Plus is a line of outdoor sling furniture fabrics designed for the hospitality and consumer markets. Strong enough to withstand the elements, they are infused with Microban® antimicrobial protection, making them easy to maintain and clean. Available in three colorways: Brindle, Denim and Wintermoss.

phifer.com

**SheerWeave® Privacy****PHIFER INCORPORATED****BOOTH 1508**

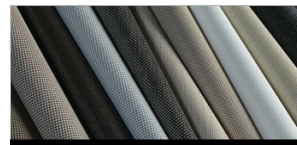
SheerWeave Privacy with DOW ECOLIBRIUM™ offers additional privacy without total darkness. Made with the same DOW ECOLIBRIUM bio-based plasticizer used in SheerWeave Style 4001/4400/4000/4100, it lowers greenhouse gas emissions by as much as 40% versus existing PVC compounds.

phifer.com

**SheerWeave® Style 5000 Bliss****PHIFER INCORPORATED****BOOTH 1508**

Designed for the interior sun control fabrics market, SheerWeave® Style 5000 Bliss is inspired by colors and textures found in the natural world. These light diffusing fabrics were designed with consideration for intricately woven details, durability and privacy. Available now in four colors and in 74" and 98" width options.

phifer.com

**SunTex® 99****PHIFER INCORPORATED****BOOTH 1508**

Designed for the exterior sun control fabric market, SunTex® 99 is a full basketweave vinyl-coated polyester exterior roller shade fabric that is thinner and lighter weight than traditional SunTex. With a tighter weave that blocks approximately 99% of UV rays, SunTex 99 reduces the sun's penetration into interior rooms.

phifer.com

MK Neon Collection**PLASTIC FABRIC SOLUTIONS****BOOTH 1270**

PVC-coated fabrics now available in neon colors that are activated by black light. Exclusively for interior use, they are ideal for indoor bounce parks and special projects. With a 20 x 20 1000 dn scrim count, they offer exceptional durability with high tear strength and abrasion resistance.

plasticfabrics.com

**MK Shimmering Gold****PLASTIC FABRIC SOLUTIONS****BOOTH 1270**

The traditional MK 16 oz. with its 20 x 20 1000 dn scrim count, now in a new gold color. Designed specifically for inflatable projects, this fabric combines a brilliant, shimmering hue with exceptional durability, high tear strength and abrasion resistance.

Transform bounce houses into eye-catching masterpieces.

plasticfabrics.com





XTRA Shadecloth **POLYFAB USA LLC**

BOOTH 1462

XTRA™ Shadecloth significantly exceeds others on the market for UV protection, width and strength-to-weight ratios. XTRA consists of a new range of 14 colors and is the widest standard shadecloth on the U.S. market at 4-meters/13.1 feet wide. 15-year limited warranty.

polyfabusa.com

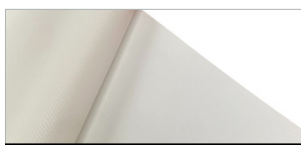


RecScreen® 4000P **RECASENS USA, LLC**

BOOTH 514

RecScreen® 4000P is a premium quality and tightly woven solar screen with a 1% openness factor. By extruding perfectly round and uniform yarn and weaving the fabric with precision, streaks in the weave are eliminated for a uniform and improved view.

recasensusa.com



Renegade Anti-Mildew Fabrics **RENEGADE PLASTICS CORPORATION**

BOOTH E1814

With a proven ability to limit mildew growth, Renegade's anti-mildew fabrics can be used in tough applications without jeopardizing their performance or ability to be recycled. They can also be combined with fire-retardant additives, enabling use in applications where safety is a top concern. Renegade offers high-performing fabrics for hundreds of applications without giving up any of its sustainability benefits.

renegadeplastics.com

Premium TPU-Coated Webbing

TITAPE

BOOTH 689

These high-performance webbings are durable, hygienic, 100% waterproof, and REACH, FDA and PFAS compliant. TITAPE offers standardized as well as tailor-made solutions for outdoor gear; automotive, chemical and medical technology, civil engineering, yacht and sail building, fashion, pet supplies, and equestrian sectors.

titape.com



Hydrolysis Protection for Waterproof and Airtight Zippers

TIZIP

BOOTH 689

MasterSeal #10 is an optimized TPU coating material that eliminates the typical aging behavior of TPU-coated zippers in the long term. With advanced hydrolysis protection it is waterproof, airtight, and HF welding-compliant with TPU so the hydrolysis-protected zipper material can be welded to ester-based TPU coated fabrics.

tizip.com



Outdoor Furniture Fabrics

TOSUNOGLU

BOOTH 746

Tosunoglu's wide range of to-SUN outdoor upholstery fabrics provide comfort, design and colors previously only used for indoor furniture.

tosunoglu.com.tr

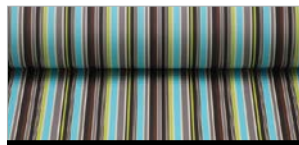


Haven Outdoor Synthetic Wool **WEATHERMAX PERFORMANCE FABRICS**

BOOTH 1110

WeatherMAX 100% solution-dyed outdoor fabrics have optimal color retention and durability for a fully sustainable product offering. They feature 100% UV-resistant fiber, 100k Double Rubs (abrasion resistance), and a 100% pigment solution-dyed with Color-Tite technology.

weathermax.com



Awning Fabric

WUJIANG WENJIAO OXFORD FACTORY

BOOTH 1376

Mainly used for industrial building canopies, this 100% solution-dyed polyester acrylic fabric is used for awnings, umbrellas, cushions, furniture and marine applications.

en.wenjiaooxford.com



Polyethylene Geomembrane **XIAMEN GOLDEN DELTA SPECIAL WEAVING CO., LTD.**

BOOTH 567

Manufactured by layered polyethylene (HDPE + LDPE/LLDPE), these geomembranes are used for reservoir, pond, canal, tank, and irrigation liners; landfill containment liners; and chemical/secondary containment liners. Excellent strength and durability and light-weight in construction.

golddelta.com



Anti-Static & Flame-Retardant Tarpaulin

ZHEJIANG PHIPPER NEW MATERIALS CO., LTD.

BOOTH 728

PVC antistatic coated fabric boasts excellent flame-retardant properties, passing third-party testing by SG. The fabric complies with REACH environmental standards to provide multiple values to the industry, including enhancing product competitiveness, meeting market demands and ensuring product safety.

phipper-tarp.com

HARDWARE, FINDINGS AND ACCESSORIES

**BeadEye**

ALNET AMERICAS

BOOTH 782

The durable plastic rings can be easily sewn or welded onto various fabrics such as vinyl, hail net and shade cloth. BeadEye is attached to webbing then is sewed onto the fabric. This method is easy to repair, operationally efficient and cost effective. Solves the problem of the labor-intensive process of replacing grommets.

alnetamericas.com

**Aqua-Plas® I Ultra**

BAINBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL INC.

BOOTH 1262

Aqua-Plas® I Ultra is an eco-friendly PVC foam sheet for marine upholstery, featuring excellent staple and screw retention, superior impact strength and lightweight properties. Available in 1/2" thicknesses and white color, it offers ease of installation, enhanced durability and environmental benefits.

bainbridgeintusa.com

**Car Special Invisible Zipper**

KEEN CHING INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD.

BOOTH E1947

The car special invisible zipper is designed specifically for car seat covers across multiple applications.

kcc-zip.com

**TPU Track-type Water-repellent Open-end Zipper**

KEEN CHING INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD.

BOOTH E1947

The zipper is manufactured by a process that replaces the traditional procedures of water-repellent zippers with spinning, twisting yarn, tape weaving, chain forming, long chain making, color dyeing, setting and film welding.

kcc-zip.com

Magnetic Release Buckle

AMERICAN PLASTICS/SEWIT

BOOTH 1357

The magnet in the buckle completes the fastening without having to precisely line up and push together the two ends as with traditional buckles. Magnetic buckles can be integrated into a variety of equipment, such as backpacks, vests and other products/applications.

americanplastics.com

**Stainless Steel Carbiepoles®**

BAINBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL INC.

BOOTH 1262

These stainless steel [316] poles extend from 66 to 84 inches and feature internal rigging, high-grade sailing blocks and an adjustable clamp. They fit all regular rod holders and do not require support straps, providing a sleek and rust-resistant solution for shading boats under 30 feet or shade areas under 50 square feet.

bainbridgeintusa.com

**Curved Zipper**

KEEN CHING INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD.

BOOTH E1947

This curved polyester water-repellent zipper can be used for shoes or special bag designs.

kcc-zip.com

**VELCRO® Brand Loop in Desert Tiger Stripe**

OCEAN STATE INNOVATIONS

BOOTH E2011

Designed to help customers create high performance products including tactical apparel, load-bearing equipment, shelters and ballistic protection. Available in widths of .75 in., 1 in., 1.5 in., 2 in., 3 in., 4 in. and 6 in. Desert Tiger Stripe pattern is also available in 500D and webbing.

osinnovate.com

Karver Reefing Furler

BAINBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL INC.

BOOTH 1262

The Karver Reefing Furler enhances sailing efficiency with slim, space-saving drums and a compact swivel, complemented by maintenance-free sealed bearings for frictionless operation. Its lightweight aluminum profile, corrosion-resistant materials, and easy installation via textile ties ensure durability and hassle-free sailing, while additional features like double-groove extrusion and removable components offer versatility and reliability.

bainbridgeintusa.com

**Airtight Waterproof Zipper and Stainless Zipper**

KEEN CHING INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD.

BOOTH E1947

The airtight waterproof zipper is used to isolate the air pressure inside and outside of bags and when used on cooler bags can have a good heat insulation effect. The stainless zipper is designed for oxidation resistance and especially suitable for clothes and bags made of genuine leather.

kcc-zip.com

**Durable Double Coil Zipper**

KEEN CHING INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD.

BOOTH E1947

The double-coil structure provides maximum reinforcement and prevents the opening of the zipper caused by sharp objects. Small bands sewn on bottom chain protect sewing threads and help avoid threads being scratched by slider.

kcc-zip.com

**ECO Upcycled Nonwoven Converted Products**

PAIHO® NORTH AMERICA

BOOTH 768

This line of products is composed from fabrics and yarns that are unrecyclable. The innovative approach transforms these materials into versatile products with diverse functions and can be personalized with post-treatments such as laser-cutting, embroidery and printing.

paiho-usa.com



Knit Eyelet Webbing
PAIHO® NORTH AMERICA
BOOTH 768

A structural knit tape with braided cords that offers creativity to enhance apparel, bags, footwear and accessories, knit eyelet webbing offers a stylish solution for various applications used with drawcords, shoelaces or buttons.

paiho-usa.com



Soft Cord Ties
PAIHO® NORTH AMERICA
BOOTH 768

These converted cord ties bring engineering cushion and soft hand feel. The soft material can be used in apparel or in the medical industry where a soft hand feel is required. Closure resolution with PAIHO® Easy Tape® molded hook.

paiho-usa.com

F250 Horizontal Bar Bottom Seal
ULTRAFAB® INC.
BOOTH 462

The new seal is made of the patented ULTRA CELL® polypropylene micro-cellular foam, offering compression set resistance, weatherability and color stability. Conforms around rough surfaces, virtually eliminating light, air and debris leakage over the life of the product. Made from UV stabilized materials.

ultrafab.com



USA-manufactured Rubber Labels
W&W ASSOCIATES INC.
BOOTH E1817

These rubber labels offer versatile backing options, including regular rubber, heat seal and VELCRO®, providing flexible application solutions for various needs. Manufactured in the USA, they adhere to the Berry Amendment, are phthalate-free and compliant with both EU and Prop 65 safety standards.

wnwinc.com



VISLON® with Magnetic Closure
YKK USA INC. - TAPECRAFT CORP.
BOOTH 1388

Incorporating magnets into the open-end components simplifies and creates an automatic engagement when the left and right side of open-end components are brought together. Designed for multiple applications, including for quick clothing changes in sportswear, children's wear and universal fashion.

ykkamericas.com



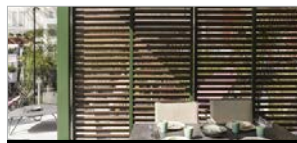
END PRODUCTS



B160XL
BRUSTOR
BOOTH 320

The B160XL patio cover features a rotating louvered roof, concealed screws and an integrated drainage system. It can also be personalized to meet any need, such as LED lighting, surface-mounted screens or heating.

brustor.com



Aura Panels
CORRADI USA
BOOTH 570

Designed to be installed on existing structures for added privacy, shading and ventilation control, Aura Panels are easy to install and operate manually only. The panels can increase or decrease sun exposure and create different closed and open outdoor spaces. Available in various textures and colors.

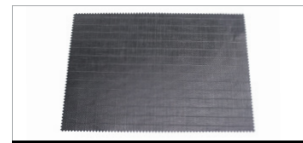
corradiusa.com



Poly Barn Curtains
XIAMEN GOLDEN DELTA SPECIAL WEAVING CO. LTD.
BOOTH 567

Made of polyethylene with a high UV additive to provide durability, the poly barn curtains have high resistance to heat, cold and weathering. The curtains can be used to easily control light, temperature and ventilation for livestock.

golddelta.com

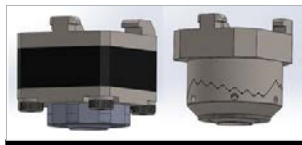


Ripstop Tarps
YANGZHOU DANDELION OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.
BOOTH 765

Ripstop tarps have a grid weave pattern designed for superior tear strength and are lightweight and 100% waterproof.

dandelionoutdoor.com

EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS



Adaptiv Set Cap
ADFAST GROMMETING
BOOTH 1314

The Adaptiv Set Cap for grommet machines allows users to adjust the machine's settings without the need for special tools. The cap offers four adjustments, accommodating thin and thick materials.

adfast.grommeting.com



POSITIONplus
EUROLASER GMBH
BOOTH E2004

POSITIONplus is an optical recognition system for laser cutters that recognizes the entire working area of the cutting system within seconds and aligns subsequent steps accordingly. The system can also capture QR codes and other barcodes to supply data on the cutting process, such as material-specific parameters.

eurolaser.com



Vector iX2
LECTRA USA INC.
BOOTH E1830

Using artificial intelligence for predictive maintenance and analytics, the Vector iX2 can cut up to 2.5 cm (about 1 inch) of compressed fabric into a single ply and features an improved vacuum system, resulting in 40% less energy usage.

lectra.com



HG50
MILLER WELDMASTER
BOOTH 1300

The HG50 is a versatile high-speed banner finishing machine engineered for welding, cutting and grommeting operations within a single station. It can also be operated by one person, eliminating additional production steps.

weldmaster.com



Twin Table System
EUROLASER GMBH
BOOTH E2004

With a permanent vacuum, the Twin Table System holds materials in place to prevent slipping, ensuring high precision while cutting. Available in multiple versions, including manual, semi-manual and automatic.

eurolaser.com

CP9
FORSSTROM HIGH FREQUENCY AB
BOOTH 1344

The CP9 is an advanced high-frequency welding machine that streamlines the production process by integrating setting, punching and welding into a single operation. It can be used for various production needs for efficiency and accuracy.

forsstrom.com



Variant 700
LEISTER TECHNOLOGIES
BOOTH 500

The VARIANT 700 has automatic start/stop, material lift and nozzle engagement built in which allows for safe standing operation for efficient work. The 700 is a modular welder that allows operators to switch from overlap, tape and hem welding easily.

leister.com



Mikron II
THE FOX COMPANY
BOOTH 1520

The Mikron II features two quick-change tools, a pen holder and an optional gantry-mounted Cyclops camera. It can be used to cut almost any roll of fabric and can be fitted with different cutting surfaces, such as porous rubber for flat materials. Available in two sizes.

thefoxcompany.com

CHEMICALS, COATINGS AND COMPOUNDS

TX711
H.B. FULLER® COMPANY
BOOTH E1910

Built with the latest flame-retardancy technology, the TX711 laminating adhesive has many applications, particularly those needing flame retardancy and heat resistance, such as garments and industrial textiles. Halogen-free.

hbfuller.com



Fast Fabric Adhesives
TRIVANTAGE
BOOTH 1426

Engineered specifically for awning fabrics, Fast Fabric Adhesives have bond strengths like sewing or welding. With a quick cure time, the adhesives ensure easy installation. Also available in reusable cartridges, minimizing waste.

trivantage.com

SERVICES

Hot and Cold Textile Slitting Services
BAINBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL INC.
BOOTH 1262

Hot and cold textile slitting services using advanced slitters for materials like spinnakers and vinyl up to 64 inches wide. Can handle up to 25 slits per roll and up to 35 rolls for thinner materials.

bainbridgeintusa.com



Shade Sail University
WHOLESALE SHADE/SHAZEEBO SHADE SAILS
BOOTH 688

Shade Sail University is a full-day education and training program for the shade sail professional to learn how to design, sell and install them and more. Class sizes are limited because they are hands-on and customized to meet customers' experience levels.

wholesaleshade.com



EXHIBITOR

Alphabetical index

For Advanced Textiles Expo and Sun Shading Expo North America

The companies in **bold** are exhibitors with advertisements in this publication.

For the most up-to-date exhibitor information, use the **Advanced Textiles Expo App** or visit the online floor plan at **bit.ly/Ex24FloorPlan**.

This information is current as of August 12, 2024.



DOWNLOAD NOW!

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 App



A & E	1207
A+ Products Inc.....	1378
abc Sun Control Systems.....	1288
Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet.....	1397
Accent Awnings	1276
Adfast Grommeting	1314
Aegis Aerospace	E2014
Agiliti	563
Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd, India	911
Aksal Tekstil Elyaf San ve Tic. A.S.....	801
All Screened In	114
Alnet Americas Inc	782
Alpha Productions Inc	795
Alpha Tubular Motors.....	400
Amann USA.....	610
American Cord & Webbing	917
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
American Polyfilm Inc	E1704
ANCI Inc	E1805
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
Arizona Sun Supply Inc.....	311
ARTEC Corporation	664
Asia Fit International Co. Ltd	E2001
Attachments Energy Rating Council.....	228
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Azenco Outdoor	300
Bahama GmbH	174
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Ball Chain Manufacturing	331
Bally Ribbon Mills.....	E1700
BAT USA Corp	1554
Bemis Associates	E2007
Bio-Blinds America Inc	276
BlindMatrix	227
Blinds California.....	362
Blue Wave USA	477
Blynco Window Fashions.....	329
Brookwood Companies Inc	714
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411
Brustor	320
Buckles Intl.....	816

C.S.Osborne & Co	1465
C4MICE UG	174
Candor Textiles PVT. Ltd.....	E1662
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
Carolina Performance Fabrics.....	551
Carr Textile	525
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Changzhou Bestex Technical Textile Co Ltd.....	654
Changzhou BYME Composite Materials Technology Co. Ltd	478
Changzhou Kexu Textile Co. Ltd	E1912
Claros Technologies	E1723
CNC Ambalaj San ve Tic. A.S	1488
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine	1500
Corradi USA	570
Coulisse	338
Covestro LLC.....	E1922
CS TRADE	365
Custom Metal Crafters Inc.....	616
CustomFab USA.....	745
Daeyang Corporation.....	1591
DAF Products Inc	E1608
Darlington Fabrics.....	1595
Davey Textile Solutions.....	E1815
Deitsch Plastic Co.....	648
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
DirectTex	738
Diversitex Inc	715
Docrit Fabrics	829
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
DuPont™ Tedlar®	1576
Eastern Metal Supply	1557
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Edward Segal Inc.....	E1624
ElCielo Shades.....	230
Ennis Fabrics	708
Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex.....	E1656
ETextileCommunications.com [eTC].....	591
ETTLIN Smart Textiles GmbH	174
eurolaser GmbH	E2004

ewool.....	E1757
Exciting Windows!	371
Fabrene Inc	1408
Fabric Tattoo	E1753
Fabritec Designs.....	475
Fairway Shutters	238
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fastening Systems	1296
Fiberflon USA	777
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
FlexTex Inc	775
Forsstrom High Frequency AB.....	1344
Fox Company	1520
FPC Industrial Company	1582
Franklin Braid Mfg. Company	1201
FRANZ BARTA GmbH.....	E1808
Furion	229
Gaia Textile.....	628
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gehring Textiles/TWEAVE LLC	E1738
Genplus Corporation	727
Georg Musculus GmbH & Co. KG	174
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG.....	174
German Pavilion	174
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
GLUETEX GmbH	174
GoDEX International Americas	E1925
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Guangdong Anti Enterprises.....	251
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.....	125
Guangdong Tianjin New Material Co. Ltd.....	1282
Haartz Corp	E1802
Hagihara Industries Inc.....	1467
Haining Fuxing Compound New Material Co. Ltd	583
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd	788
Haining Hongyang New Materials Co. Ltd.....	713
Haining Jinchao Industry CO. Ltd	674
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA	1295

EXHIBITOR Alphabetical index

Hansol IMB	356
Hauser Shade	126
HB Fuller	E1910
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®	E1727
Heesung Polymer	901
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology	288
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
heroal USA Inc	314
HLC Industries Inc	E2000
Hoffman Brothers	1495
Hokuriku Web Co. Ltd	E1923
HONTEX	520
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd	581
Infinity Canopy	794
Infopine Inc	E1748
Inland Plastics Ltd	1364
Insolroll Window Shading Systems	101
Intertape Polymer Group	601
Interway Ind. Co. Ltd	626
Jaeil Windowtex Co. Ltd	479
Jason Mills LLC	E1820
JC Window Fashions Inc	379
Jentschmann AG	174
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd	448
Jiechang Linear Motion Tech Co. Ltd	308
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd	670
Jinwu Glass Fiber Co. Ltd	105
John Howard Company Inc	892
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
Juki America Inc	550
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Kabar/Cosmos	1256
KCC Zipper Co. Ltd	E1947
Keder Solutions LLC	1458
Kedermaker Ltd	556
Keyston Bros	729
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co	1475
Kilim Grubu Kartaltepe Mensucat Fabrikası T.A.S.	562
King Tech Industry Inc	E1763
KL&C Corp. LTD	680
Klein Cutlery	E1746
Komar Alliance	1768
Kuraray	E1916
Lantex USA LLC	108
Lanxi Baolong Finished Machinery Co. Ltd	265
LARK International Inc	E1924
LaSalle Canvas Inc	588
Lectra	E1830

Leister Technologies LLC	500
Linal Inc	762
LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd ..	1104
Louis A. Green Corp	1106
Lowy Enterprises Inc	644
LTM Textile Resources Inc	1297
Majilite Corp	E2008
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College	E1847
Masson Inc	E1622
Mbadika	E2016
media4technologies UG	174
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Mermet Corporation	438
MHZ-NA Inc	174
Miami Corporation	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc	545
Midwest Canvas Corp	771
Milco Industries Inc	E2015
Miller Weldmaster Corp	1300
MMI Textiles	E1724
Mohawk Textiles	E1846
Mohn GMBH	174
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT)	1214
Moritsune Co, Ltd	1881
MPanel Software Solutions	833
Muller Textiles	1394
Munro Fastenings & Textiles Inc	1454
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
Murdock Webbing Company Inc	E1921
MyBlindCo	138
Myung Sung Co. Ltd	1479
Naizil Inc	1354
NASA Johnson Space Center, Soft Goods Research and Development, Crew and Thermal Systems Division	E1856
National Webbing Products Co	800
NCIF USA Corp	1396
New Haven Moving Equipment	1778
NewTaps & SNY Co. Ltd	814
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd	732
NK Alkenz Co. Ltd	544
North Carolina State University - Wilson College of Textiles	E1850
Novelty Bias Binding, A Division of Hope Global	E1926
Nucleus Ultrasonics USA Inc	E1808
Ocean State Innovations (OSI)	E2011

OPLEX, S.A. de C.V.	863
Ozen Sewing Thread LLC	1492
Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc	245
Paiho North America	768
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners	1368
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC	E1630
Pennel USA	725
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
PHIFER Incorporated	1508
Plastatech®	711
Plastic Fabric Solutions	1270
PMF-GmbH Maschinenfabrikation	E1808
Polar Shades	120
Polteks Tekstil Mak. San. Ve Tic. Ltd. Sti	E1900
Polyfab USA LLC	1462
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd	1374
Practix Mfg. LLC	E1620
Prodim USA	E1839
Progressive MagnaTrack Screens	300
Prostor BV	320
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
RE:DUW	264
Recasens USA LLC	514
Reliant Machinery USA	E1904
Renegade Plastics Corporation	E1814
Renson Inc	350
Rhino Tex	1562
Ribbon Webbing Corp	717
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Rollmax Shutter Components Co. Ltd	123
Rome Fastener Sales Corp	804
Rubberlite Inc	E1927
S.I.R. Webbing Inc	1294
Safak Technical Textile	779
Safe-Cover Textiles LLC	589
Sambo Tex	365
Samsung SDS America Inc	E1664
Samwon Petra Co., Ltd	274
Santex Rimar Group	579
Sattler Corp	720
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Sauleda USA	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab	751
Screen Innovations	210
Seaman Corporation	1200
SEAMS Association	590
Seattle Textile Co	810
Seiko Sewing Machine Co. Ltd	1495
Senbesta	315
Serge Ferrari North America Inc	1338
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd	1355
Shanghai Shenda Kobond New Materials Co. Ltd	654
Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc	E1824
Shutterlux Inc	378
Sigma Engineering Systems	470
Sinteplast S.A. de C.V.	1254
Sioen Industries	1470
Sky Industries Ltd	559
Snyder Mfg. Inc	1310
Soletex Teknik Tekstil San Ve Tic AS	700
Solmax	E1652
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Sonco Pipe & Tube	905
Southern Textile Association	490
Spettmann USA	428
Spunfab Ltd	E1801
Starflex Co. Ltd	576
Ste-Lar Textiles	1413

Stay Connected to your industry

SpecialtyFabricsReview.com



Advanced Textiles
EXPO[®]

**Booth
#1208**

TEXTILENE[®] offers a fabric solution that is formulated with a durable polymer, making it highly resistant to UV rays, flames, and microbial growth. Our product line is diverse and includes fabrics with openings ranging from 50% to 0.5%. Furthermore, we provide the longest warranty in the industry. Plus, cleaning our screens is a breeze!

**15
Year
Warranty**



TEXTILENE[®]
By TWITCHELL



PORCHES | WINDOWS | DOORS | POOL ENCLOSURES

info@twitchellcorp.com | 800.633.7550 | www.twitchellcorp.com

EXHIBITOR Alphabetical index

Stimpson	1415	Trivantage	1426	Wm T Burnett & Co	508
Sullaway Engineering Inc.....	769	TRU Zip	1494	Wolff Industries Inc	624
SUMBRIC Solution Dyed Fabric	749	Turkuaz Tekstil San Ve Tic A.S	555	Wonpoong Corp	1203
SummerSpace - Futureguard	1474	TVF	1248	Wujiang Wenjiao Oxford Factory	1376
Sunair Awnings & Solar Screens.....	1420	Twitchell Technical Products LLC	1208	Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd ..	567
Sunbrella	1538	U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691	Xiamen Siliansi Household	
Sundance Window Covering.....	214	Ultracut LLC	111	Technology Co. Ltd	E1721
SUNfree USA LLC	226	Ultrafab Inc	462	XM Design Inc	254
Sunland Shutters.....	156	United States Commercial Service	488	Yangzhou Dandelion Outdoor	
Superior Blinds Mfg	368	Universal Screens	638	Equipment Co. Ltd.....	765
Suzhou Songu Intelligent Equipment Co. Ltd....	E1849	Value Vinyls.....	1400	YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp	1388
Syscom Advanced Materials	E1755	Vernal Textiles Private Ltd	484	YUMA USA Inc.....	328
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706	Vinteks Sanayi Ve Ticaret Limited Sirketi	454	Zhejiang Chaoda New Material Co. Ltd	1776
TAK Techtextil Industries	646	Volm Companies Inc.....	E1725	Zhejiang Chaoshida Special Textile Co. Ltd.....	1477
Tarps & Tie-Downs.....	1395	VTX Tools.....	E1848	Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd...	144
Technical Coating Intl. Inc	E1710	W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817	Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd	582
Tek-Knit Industries	E1750	W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.	1555	Zhejiang Deshenglong Curtain Co. Ltd.....	374
Templar Screens	100	Way Out West Inc	894	Zhejiang Ganglong New Material Co. Ltd.....	666
Tennessee Webbing Products Co.....	1100	Wayne Mills Co. Inc	1201	Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ...	E1850	WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110	Zhejiang HongShiDa New Material Co. Ltd	1480
Textiles 1x1 SAS.....	895	Weifang Huacheng Transnature Plastic Co. Ltd... 464		Zhejiang Huifeng Technology	
The Line Blinds.....	263	Westlake Royal Building Products.....	325	and Innovation Co. Ltd	907
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646	Wholesale Shade	688	Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd	1469
Threads India Limited	466	Wilson Fabrics	231	Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728
Tie 4 Safe	547	Wincrea Co. Ltd	375	Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd....	504
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689	Window Covering Manufacturers Association... 228		Zhejiang Yuli New Material Co. Ltd.....	422
Top Window Covering	463	Window Coverings Association of America	369	Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588
TopJoy Industrial Co. Ltd.....	130	Window Products.....	327	Zund	E1838
Tosunoglu Tekstil San Ve Tic. A.S	746	Window Treatment Marketing Pros.....	270		

Create. Inspire. NETWORK.

Jan. 9–11, 2025 | Omni Corpus Christi | Corpus Christi, TX USA

Don't miss three exciting days filled with education, inspiration and networking.

Connect with Peers

At Marine Fabricators Conference you are surrounded with people with the same challenges you are facing. Tackle them together.

Fabrication Education

Learn new methods for fabrication and expand your business know-how through tailored sessions presented by industry experts.

Expand Your Options

Visit with more than 50 suppliers on the show floor. Dive into their product knowledge, compare alternatives and explore the latest in fabrics, hardware, findings and more.

REGISTER TODAY

Textiles.org/MarineConference



[Textiles.org/
MarineConference](https://Textiles.org/MarineConference)



EXHIBITOR Market index

For Advanced Textiles Expo and Sun Shading Expo North America

The companies in **bold** are exhibitors with advertisements in this publication.

For the most up-to-date exhibitor information, use the **Advanced Textiles Expo App** or visit the online floor plan at **bit.ly/Ex24FloorPlan**.

This information is current as of August 12, 2024.



DOWNLOAD NOW!

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 App



MARKET INDEX

Agriculture, Covers.....	61
Architecture, Signage, Shading, Structures	62
Construction, Environmental, Geosynthetics.....	62
Industrial, Filtration, General.....	64
Marine, Recreational, Upholstery.....	64
Medical.....	66
Military, Government	66
Other	67
Performance Apparel	68
Safety/ Protective.....	68
Smart Fabrics	69
Sports, Leisure.....	69
Transportation OEM and Aftermarket.....	70

Agriculture, Covers

Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet.....	1397
Adfast Grommeting	1314
Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India.....	911
Alnet Americas Inc	782
Alpha Productions Inc	795
Amann USA.....	610
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
ANCI Inc	E1805
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411
Buckles Intl.....	816
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
Carolina Performance Fabrics.....	549
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Changzhou BYME Composite Materials Technology Co. Ltd	4788
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine	1500
Daeyang corporation	1591
DAF Products Inc.....	E1608
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
DirectTex	738
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
DuPont™ Tedlar®	1576
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Fabrene Inc	1408
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
Forsstrom High Frequency AB.....	1344
Fox Company	1520
Franklin Braid Mfg. Company.....	1201
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gaia Textile.....	628
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC	E1738

Genplus Corporation	727
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd	788
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA.....	1295
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Heesung Polymer	901
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
Interway Ind. Co. Ltd	626
Jason Mills LLC	E1820
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
Juki America Inc.....	550
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co	1475
KL&C Corp. Ltd	680
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
Leister Technologies LLC	500
Linal Inc	762
LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd ..	1104
Louis A. Green Corp	1106
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Midwest Canvas Corp.....	771
Miller Weldmaster Corp.....	1300
MPanel Software Solutions.....	833
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
Murdock Webbing Company Inc	E1921
Myung Sung Co. Ltd	1479
Naizil Inc	1354
National Webbing Products Co	800
NewTaps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.....	732
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC	E1630
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Plastatech®.....	711
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
Renegade Plastics Corporation.....	E1814
Rhino Tex.....	1562
Ribbon Webbing Corp	717
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Rome Fastener Sales Corp	804
S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294
Sauleda USA	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab	751
Seaman Corporation	1200
Seattle Textile Co	810
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.....	1355
Shanghai Shenda Kobond New Materials Co. Ltd.....	654
Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc.....	E1824
Sintoplast S.A. de C.V	1254
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Ste-Lar Textiles	1413
Stimpson	1415
TAK Textextil Industries	646
Tek-Knit Industries	E1750
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Threads India Limited	466
Tie 4 Safe	547
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
TVF	1248
Twichell Technical Products LLC.....	1208

EXHIBITOR Market index

Value Vinyls.....	1400
Volm Companies Inc.....	E1725
W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.....	1555
W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817
Wonpoong Corp.....	1203
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.	567
Yangzhou Dandelion Outdoor Equipment Co. Ltd.....	765
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd.....	582
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd.....	907
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd.....	1469
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728

Architecture, Signage, Shading, Structures

Adfast Grommeting.....	1314
Alnet Americas Inc.....	782
Alpha Productions Inc.....	795
Alpha Tubular Motors.....	400
Amann USA.....	610
ANCI Inc.....	E1805
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd.....	694
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
Arizona Sun Supply Inc.....	311
ARTEC Corporation.....	664
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Azenco Outdoor.....	300
Bahama GmbH.....	174
BAT USA Corp.....	1554
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411
Buckles Intl.....	816
Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd.....	E1662
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Carolina CoverTech.....	444
Carolina Performance Fabrics.....	549
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Corradi USA.....	570
Daeyang corporation.....	1591
DAF Products Inc.....	E1608
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti.....	E1744
DirecTex.....	738
Docril Fabrics.....	829
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
DuPont™ Tedlar®.....	1576
Eastern Metal Supply.....	1557
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex.....	E1656
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fabric Tattoo.....	E1753
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fiberflon USA.....	777
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
Forsstrom High Frequency AB.....	1344
Fox Company.....	1520
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gaia Textile.....	628
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics.....	414
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems.....	200
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Genplus Corporation.....	727
German Pavilion.....	174
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd.....	788
Haining Hongyang New Materials Co. Ltd.....	713
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913

Halco USA.....	1295
HB Fuller.....	E1910
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Heesung Polymer.....	901
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC.....	1226
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
Interway Ind. Co. Ltd.....	626
Jason Mills LLC.....	E1820
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
Juki America Inc.....	550
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.....	605
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Keyston Bros.....	729
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co.....	1475
KL&C Corp. Ltd.....	680
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
Leister Technologies LLC.....	500
Linal Inc.....	762
LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd.....	1104
Louis A. Green Corp.....	1106
Mehler Technologies Inc.....	1589
Mermet Corporation.....	438
Miller Weldmaster Corp.....	1300
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
MPanel Software Solutions.....	833
Myung Sung Co. Ltd.....	1479
Naizil Inc.....	1354
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
OPLEX, S.A. de C.V.....	863
Paiho North America.....	768
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC.....	E1630
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
PHIFER Incorporated.....	1508
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
Prodim USA.....	E1839
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN).....	1780
R+T Alliance.....	220
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd.....	677
Recasens USA LLC.....	514
Renegade Plastics Corporation.....	E1814
Renson Inc.....	350
Rhino Tex.....	1562
Ribbon Webbing Corp.....	717
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group.....	556
Rome Fastener Sales Corp.....	804
S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294
Santex Rimar Group.....	579
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Sauleda USA.....	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab.....	751
Seaman Corporation.....	1200
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.....	1338
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.....	1355
Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc.....	E1824
Sigma Engineering Systems.....	470
Sintoplast S.A. de C.V.....	1254
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Sky Industries Ltd.....	559
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Sonco Pipe & Tube.....	905
Starflex Co. Ltd.....	576
Stimpson.....	1415
Sullaway Engineering Inc.....	769
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.....	749
SummerSpace - Futureguard.....	1474
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.....	E1706

TAK Techtextil Industries.....	646
Tek-Knit Industries.....	E1750
Thermex-Thermatron Systems.....	E1646
Threads India Limited.....	466
Tie 4 Safe.....	547
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
Trivantage.....	1426
TVF.....	1248
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Value Vinyls.....	1400
Volm Companies Inc.....	E1725
W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.....	1555
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics.....	1110
Wholesale Shade.....	688
Wonpoong Corp.....	1203
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.	567
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd.....	582
Zhejiang Ganglong New Material Co. Ltd.....	666
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd.....	907
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd.....	1469
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728

Construction, Environmental, Geosynthetics

Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet.....	1397
Adfast Grommeting.....	1314
Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India.....	911
Alpha Productions Inc.....	795
ANCI Inc.....	E1805
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd.....	694
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
ARTEC Corporation.....	664
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Bemis Associates.....	E2007
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Carolina CoverTech.....	444
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Claros Technologies.....	E1723
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Corradi USA.....	570
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti.....	E1744
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
DuPont™ Tedlar®.....	1576
Eastern Metal Supply.....	1557
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fiberflon USA.....	777
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
Forsstrom High Frequency AB.....	1344
Fox Company.....	1520
Gaia Textile.....	628
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics.....	414
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Genplus Corporation.....	727
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd.....	788
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA.....	1295
Hansol IMB.....	356
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601



Booth #414

Explore Game-Changing Innovation

Commercial NinetyFive now features HeatShield™, the patent pending technology developed to make fabrics feel up to 15°F cooler by actively reflecting the sun's infrared rays, enhancing shade comfort and safety for people and property.

Get a hands-on demo to feel the difference yourself.

See the full line of innovative textiles to use on your next project at **booth #414**

featuring
HEAT
SHIELD
technology

**feels up to
15°F cooler***

*vs our standard fabric
HeatShield is patent pending



Commercial
NinetyFive

Commercial
Heavy

Commercial
DualShade

galecommercial.com

EXHIBITOR Market index

Interway Ind. Co. Ltd.....	626	American Polyfilm Inc.....	E1704	Murdock Webbing Company Inc.....	E1921
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670	ANCI Inc.....	E1805	National Webbing Products Co.....	800
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....E1714		Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd.....	694	NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
Juki America Inc.....	550	Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614	Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.....	605	ARTEC Corporation.....	664	Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC.....	E1630
Kabar/Cosmos.....1256		Autometrix Inc.....E1638		Pennel USA.....725	
Keder Solutions LLC.....1458		Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411	Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co.....	1475	Buckles Intl.....	816	PHIFER Incorporated.....1508	
KL&C Corp. Ltd.....	680	Carlson Design.....	E1600	Plastic Fabric Solutions.....1270	
LARK International Inc.....	E1924	Carolina CoverTech.....	444	Polteks Tekstil Mak. San. Ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	E1900
Leister Technologies LLC.....500		Carr Textile.....	525	Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462
LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd. ..	1104	Champion Thread Company.....	614	Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
Mehler Technologies Inc.....1589		Changzhou BYME Composite Materials Technology Co. Ltd.....	4788	Practix Mfg. LLC.....	E1620
Midwest Canvas Corp.....	771	Claros Technologies.....	E1723	Renegade Plastics Corporation.....E1814	
Miller Weldmaster Corp.....1300		Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500	Ribbon Webbing Corp.....717	
Murdock Webbing Company Inc.....	E1921	DAF Products Inc.....E1608		Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group.....	556
Myung Sung Co. Ltd.....	1479	Darlington Fabrics.....	1595	Rome Fastener Sales Corp.....	804
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814	Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744	Rubberlite Inc.....	E1927
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.....	732	Diversitex Inc.....	715	S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC.....	E1630	Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521	Safak Technical Textile.....	779
Pennel USA.....725		Eastex Products LLC.....	E1759	Sauleda USA.....1414	
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712	Eastman Machine Co.....1238		Scantarp Oy Ab.....	751
PHIFER Incorporated.....1508		Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex.....	E1656	Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Plastatech®.....	711	Fabrene Inc.....	1408	Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc.....	E1824
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....1270		Fiberflon USA.....	777	Sioen Industries.....	1470
Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462	Fil-Tec Inc.....420		Sky Industries Ltd.....	559
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374	Forsstrom High Frequency AB.....	1344	Snyder Mfg. Inc.....1310	
Practix Mfg. LLC.....	E1620	Fox Company.....	1520	Stimpson.....1415	
Prodim USA.....E1839		Franklin Braid Mfg. Company.....	1201	Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.....	E1706
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd.....	677	Gaia Textile.....	628	TAK Techtexil Industries.....	646
Renegade Plastics Corporation.....E1814		GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics.....414		Tek-Knit Industries.....E1750	
Renson Inc.....	350	Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738	Tennessee Webbing Products Co.....	1100
Ribbon Webbing Corp.....717		Genplus Corporation.....	727	Thermex-Thermatron Systems.....	E1646
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group.....	556	Glenro Inc.....	E1807	Threads India Limited.....	466
Rubberlite Inc.....	E1927	Haartz Corp.....	E1802	TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294	Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd.....	788	Trivantage.....1426	
Sauleda USA.....1414		Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913	TVF.....1248	
Scantarp Oy Ab.....	751	Halco USA.....	1295	Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....1208	
Seaman Corporation.....1200		HB Fuller.....	E1910	U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Seattle Textile Co.....	810	HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727	Value Vinyls.....	1400
Sintplast S.A. de C.V.....	1254	Heesung Polymer.....	901	Volm Companies Inc.....	E1725
Sioen Industries.....	1470	Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845	Wayne Mills Co. Inc.....	1201
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....1310		Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC.....1226		YKK [U.S.A.] Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388
Stimpson.....1415		HLC Industries Inc.....	E2000	Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd.....	582
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.....	749	Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581	Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.....	E1706	Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364	Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd.....	907
TAK Techtexil Industries.....	646	Intertape Polymer Group.....	601	Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd.....	1469
Tek-Knit Industries.....E1750		Jason Mills LLC.....E1820		Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd.....	504
Thermex-Thermatron Systems.....	E1646	Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670		
Tie 4 Safe.....	547	John Howard Company Inc.....	892		
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689	JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....E1714			
TVF.....1248		Juki America Inc.....	550		
Value Vinyls.....	1400	Kabar/Cosmos.....1256			
Volm Companies Inc.....	E1725	Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co.....	1475		
Window Products.....	327	KL&C Corp. Ltd.....	680		
Wonpoong Corp.....	1203	Komar Alliance.....	1768		
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.....	567	Kuraray.....	E1916		
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd.....	582	LARK International Inc.....	E1924		
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678	Leister Technologies LLC.....500			
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd.....	907	Linal Inc.....	762		
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd.....	1469	Majilite Corp.....	E2008		
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd.....	504	Masson Inc.....	E1622		
		Mehler Technologies Inc.....1589			
		Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.....	545		
		Milco Industries Inc.....	E2015		
		Miller Weldmaster Corp.....1300			
		MMI Textiles.....	E1724		
		Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....1214			
		Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co.....	E1903		

Industrial, Filtration, General

A & E.....	1207
Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet.....	1397
Adfast Grommeting.....1314	
Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India.....	911
Amann USA.....	610
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit.....1357	

Marine, Recreational, Upholstery

A & E.....	1207
Adfast Grommeting.....1314	
Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India.....	911
Alnet Americas Inc.....	782
Alpha Productions Inc.....	795
Amann USA.....	610
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit.....1357	
American Polyfilm Inc.....	E1704
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
ARTEC Corporation.....	664
Autometrix Inc.....E1638	
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....1262	
Bemis Associates.....	E2007
Brookwood Companies Inc.....	714
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411
Buckles Intl.....	816
C.S. Osborne & Co.....	1465
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Carolina CoverTech.....	444
Carr Textile.....	525

Champion Thread Company.....	614
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine	1500
Custom Metal Crafters Inc.....	616
DAF Products Inc.....	E1608
Deitsch Plastic Co.....	648
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
DirecTex	738
Diversitex Inc	715
Docril Fabrics	829
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Ennis Fabrics	708
Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex.....	E1656
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fabric Tattoo	E1753
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
Fox Company	1520
Franklin Braid Mfg. Company	1201
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC	E1738
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd	788
Halco USA	1295
HB Fuller.....	E1910
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226

Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
John Howard Company Inc	892
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
Juki America Inc.....	550
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Keyston Bros.....	729
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co	1475
Komar Alliance	1768
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
Lectra.....	E1830
Leister Technologies LLC	500
Linal Inc	762
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College.....	E1847
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.....	545
Miller Weldmaster Corp.....	1300
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
MPanel Software Solutions.....	833
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
Myung Sung Co. Ltd	1479
National Webbing Products Co	800
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
OPLEX, S.A. de C.V.....	863

Paiho North America.....	768
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC	E1630
Pennel USA.....	725
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
PHIFER Incorporated.....	1508
Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462
Practix Mfg. LLC	E1620
Prodim USA	E1839
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
Recasens USA LLC.....	514
Renegade Plastics Corporation.....	E1814
Rhino Tex.....	1562
Ribbon Webbing Corp.....	717
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Rome Fastener Sales Corp	804
Rubberlite Inc	E1927
S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294
Safak Technical Textile	779
Sattler Corp.....	720
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Sauleda USA	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab	751
Seaman Corporation	1200
Seattle Textile Co	810
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.....	1338
Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc.....	E1824
Sigma Engineering Systems.....	470
Sinteplast S.A. de C.V	1254
Sioen Industries.....	1470

LEISTER

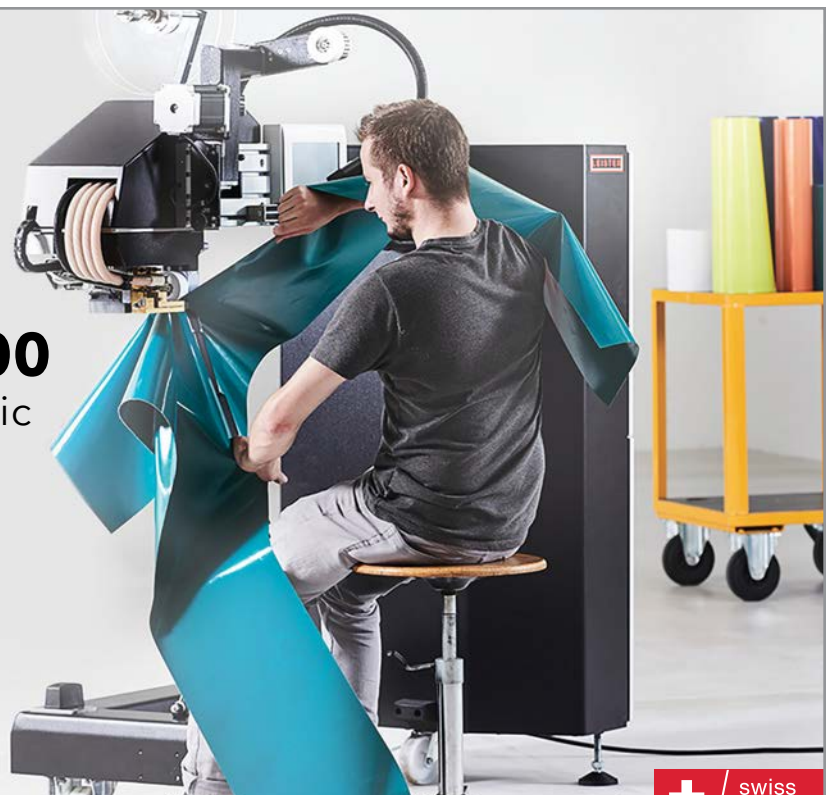
SEAMTEK W-900

Premier Industrial Fabric
Welding Machine

Advanced Textiles
EXPO
Booth #500



Learn More



We know how.

EXHIBITOR Market index

Snyder Mfg. Inc.	1310
Ste-Lar Textiles	1413
Stimpson	1415
Sunbrella	1538
Thermex-Theratron Systems	E1646
Threads India Limited	466
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
Tosunoglu Tekstil san Ve. Tic. A.S.....	746
Trivantage	1426
TVF	1248
Twitchell Technical Products LLC	1208
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Value Vinyls.....	1400
W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.	1555
W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817
Wayne Mills Co. Inc	1201
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Wonpoong Corp	1203
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd ..	567
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp	1388
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd	582
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd	678
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co.	907
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd	1469
Zund	E1838

Medical

Adfast Grommeting	1314
Agiliti	563
Amann USA	610
American Cord & Webbing	917
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
American Polyfilm Inc	E1704
ANCI Inc	E1805
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Autometrix Inc.	E1638
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Bemis Associates	E2007
Brookwood Companies Inc	714
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc	1411
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
Carr Textile	525
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Claros Technologies	E1723
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Custom Metal Crafters Inc	616
CustomFab USA	745
DAF Products Inc	E1608
Darlington Fabrics	1595
Deitsch Plastic Co.....	648
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
DirecTex	738
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Ennis Fabrics	708
Fabrene Inc.	1408
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fiberflon USA	777
Fil-Tec Inc	420
Forsstrom High Frequency AB	1344
Fox Company	1520
Franklin Braid Mfg. Company	1201
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC	E1738
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd	788

Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA	1295
HB Fuller.....	E1910
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®	E1727
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
Jason Mills LLC	E1820
John Howard Company Inc	892
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
Juki America Inc	550
Kabar/Cosmos	1256
Komar Alliance	1768
Kuraray	E1916
Lectra.....	E1830
Leister Technologies LLC	500
Linal Inc	762
Majilite Corp	E2008
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College	E1847
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Miami Corporation	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Milco Industries Inc	E2015
Miller Weldmaster Corp	1300
MMI Textiles	E1724
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT)	1214
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
Murdock Webbing Company Inc	E1921
National Webbing Products Co	800
Ocean State Innovations (OSI)	E2011
Paiho North America.....	768
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC	E1630
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
Renegade Plastics Corporation	E1814
Ribbon Webbing Corp	717
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Rome Fastener Sales Corp	804
Rubberlite Inc	E1927
S.I.R. Webbing Inc	1294
Safak Technical Textile	779
Santex Rimar Group	579
Sauleda USA	1414
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd	1355
Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc	E1824
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Sky Industries Ltd.....	559
Stimpson	1415
Syscom Advanced Materials	E1755
Tek-Knit Industries	E1750
Thermex-Theratron Systems	E1646
Threads India Limited	466
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
TVF	1248
Twitchell Technical Products LLC	1208
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Value Vinyls.....	1400
W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817
Wayne Mills Co. Inc	1201
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp	1388
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd	582
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd	1469
Zund	E1838

Military, Government

A & E	1207
Adfast Grommeting	1314
Agiliti	563
Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India.....	911
Alnet Americas Inc	782
Alpha Productions Inc	795
American Cord & Webbing	917
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
American Polyfilm Inc	E1704
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Autometrix Inc.	E1638
Bemis Associates	E2007
Brookwood Companies Inc	714
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc	1411
Buckles Intl.....	816
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
Carolina Performance Fabrics	549
Carr Textile	525
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Claros Technologies	E1723
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Custom Metal Crafters Inc	616
CustomFab USA	745
DAF Products Inc	E1608
Darlington Fabrics	1595
Deitsch Plastic Co.....	648
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
DirecTex	738
Diversitex Inc	715
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
DuPont™ Tedlar®	1576
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Ennis Fabrics	708
ewool.....	E1757
Fabrene Inc.	1408
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fiberflon USA	777
Fil-Tec Inc	420
Forsstrom High Frequency AB	1344
Fox Company	1520
Franklin Braid Mfg. Company	1201
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC	E1738
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd	788
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA	1295
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®	E1727
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
HLC Industries Inc	E2000
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
Jason Mills LLC	E1820
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
John Howard Company Inc	892
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
Juki America Inc	550
Kabar/Cosmos	1256
Keder Solutions LLC	1458
Komar Alliance	1768
Kuraray	E1916
Lectra.....	E1830
Leister Technologies LLC	500

Linal Inc.....	762
Majilite Corp.....	E2008
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College.....	E1847
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Mehler Technologies Inc.....	1589
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.....	545
Midwest Canvas Corp.....	771
Milco Industries Inc.....	E2015
Miller Weldmaster Corp.....	1300
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co.....	E1903
Murdock Webbing Company Inc.....	E1921
Naizil Inc.....	1354
NASA Johnson Space Center.....	E1856
National Webbing Products Co.....	800
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
Paiho North America.....	768
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC.....	E1630
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
Polteks Tekstil Mak. San. Ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	E1900
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
Ribbon Webbing Corp.....	717
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group.....	556
Rome Fastener Sales Corp.....	804
S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294
Santex Rimar Group.....	579
Sauleda USA.....	1414

Scantarp Oy Ab.....	751
Seaman Corporation.....	1200
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.....	1355
Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc.....	E1824
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Sky Industries Ltd.....	559
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Ste-Lar Textiles.....	1413
Stimpson.....	1415
Syscom Advanced Materials.....	E1755
Tek-Knit Industries.....	E1750
Thermex-Thermatron Systems.....	E1646
Threads India Limited.....	466
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
Trivantage.....	1426
TVF.....	1248
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Volm Companies Inc.....	E1725
W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817
Wayne Mills Co. Inc.....	1201
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics.....	1110
Window Products.....	327
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd.....	907
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd.....	1469
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728
Zund.....	E1838

Other

A & E.....	1207
Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet.....	1397
Adfast Grommeting.....	1314
Alnet Americas Inc.....	782
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
BAT USA Corp.....	1554
Bemis Associates.....	E2007
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Covestro LLC.....	E1922
CustomFab USA.....	745
DAF Products Inc.....	E1608
Darlington Fabrics.....	1595
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
DuPont™ Tedlar®.....	1576
Eastex Products LLC.....	E1759
Exciting Windows!.....	371
Fabric Tattoo.....	E1753
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
German Pavilion.....	174
Haartz Corp.....	E1802
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA.....	1295
HB Fuller.....	E1910

GORE® TENARA® SEWING THREAD



GUARANTEED FOR LIFE. MADE IN THE USA.

Made for the most demanding applications, GORE® TENARA® Sewing Thread is the original premium outdoor sewing thread that's guaranteed to last a fabric's lifetime.

Visit us at Booth 1555 at the Advanced Textiles Expo to see our complete line of marine sewing thread!

Warranty information, user guides and buying information at: gore.com/tenara

- Resists UV sunlight, extreme weather, acid rain, saltwater & cleaning chemicals
- Will not stain
- Wide range of non-fading colors & clear
- Lifetime warranty
- Berry Compliant
- Made in the USA by W. L. Gore & Associates

Together, improving life



EXHIBITOR Market index

Heesung Polymer	901
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keyston Bros.....	729
Lantex USA LLC.....	108
Leister Technologies LLC.....	500
Mehler Technologies Inc.....	1589
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co.....	E1903
Murdock Webbing Company Inc.....	E1921
Myung Sung Co. Ltd.....	1479
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
Polteks Tekstil Mak. San. Ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	E1900
Prodlim USA.....	E1839
Ribbon Webbing Corp.....	717
Seaman Corporation.....	1200
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.....	1338
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.....	1355
Sigma Engineering Systems.....	470
Southern Textile Association.....	490
Syscom Advanced Materials.....	E1755
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ...	E1850
Threads India Limited	466
Tie 4 Safe	547
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
Tosunoglu Tekstil san Ve. Tic. A.S.....	746
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Westlake Royal Building Products.....	325
Wholesale Shade	688
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678
Zund	E1838

Performance Apparel

Adfast Grommeting	1314
Amann USA.....	610
American Plastics/Sewit.....	1357
American Polyfilm Inc.....	E1704
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Bemis Associates.....	E2007
Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd.....	E1662
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Carolina Performance Fabrics.....	549
Carr Textile	525
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Claros Technologies	E1723
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Covestro LLC.....	E1922
CustomFab USA.....	745
Darlington Fabrics.....	1595
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Eastex Products LLC.....	E1759
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
ewool.....	E1757
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fox Company.....	1520
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd.....	788
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA	1295
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
Juki America Inc.....	550

Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
KCC Zipper Co. Ltd.....	E1947
Komar Alliance.....	1768
Kuraray	E1916
Lectra.....	E1830
Leister Technologies LLC.....	500
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College.....	E1847
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Milco Industries Inc.....	E2015
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co.....	E1903
National Webbing Products Co.....	800
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
Paiho North America.....	768
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC.....	E1630
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group.....	556
Rome Fastener Sales Corp.....	804
Rubberlite Inc.....	E1927
Safak Technical Textile	779
Santex Rimar Group	579
Sauledda USA.....	1414
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.....	1355
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Stimpson.....	1415
Tek-Knit Industries	E1750
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Threads India Limited	466
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
TRU Zip	1494
TVF.....	1248
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp	1388
Zund	E1838

Safety/Protective

A & E.....	1207
Adfast Grommeting	1314
Agiliti.....	563
Amann USA.....	610
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit.....	1357
American Polyfilm Inc.....	E1704
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Bemis Associates.....	E2007
Brookwood Companies Inc.....	714
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411
Buckles Intl.....	816
Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd.....	E1662
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
Carolina Performance Fabrics.....	549
Carr Textile	525
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Covestro LLC.....	E1922
CustomFab USA.....	745
Daeyang corporation	1591
DAF Products Inc.....	E1608
Darlington Fabrics.....	1595
Davey Textile Solutions.....	E1815
Deitsch Plastic Co.....	648
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
DirecTex	738

Diversitex Inc.....	715
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
ewool.....	E1757
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fabric Tattoo	E1753
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fiberflon USA	777
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
Forsstrom High Frequency AB.....	1344
Fox Company	1520
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gaia Textile.....	628
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Genplus Corporation	727
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd.....	788
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA	1295
Hansol IMB	356
HB Fuller.....	E1910
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC.....	1226
HLC Industries Inc.....	E2000
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Jason Mills LLC.....	E1820
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
John Howard Company Inc.....	892
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....	E1714
Juki America Inc.....	550
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co.....	1475
KL&C Corp. Ltd	680
Komar Alliance	1768
Kuraray	E1916
Lectra.....	E1830
Leister Technologies LLC.....	500
Linal Inc.....	762
Majilite Corp	E2008
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College.....	E1847
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Mehler Technologies Inc.....	1589
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.....	545
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co.....	E1903
Murdock Webbing Company Inc.....	E1921
National Webbing Products Co.....	800
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
Paiho North America.....	768
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC.....	E1630
Pennel USA.....	725
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
PHIFER Incorporated.....	1508
Polteks Tekstil Mak. San. Ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	E1900
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
Ribbon Webbing Corp.....	717
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group.....	556
Rome Fastener Sales Corp	804
Rubberlite Inc.....	E1927
S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294
Safak Technical Textile	779

Santex Rimar Group	579
Saleda USA	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab	751
Seattle Textile Co	810
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.....	1338
Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc.....	E1824
Sintoplast S.A. de C.V	1254
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Sky Industries Ltd.....	559
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Ste-Lar Textiles	1413
Stimpson	1415
TAK Techtextil Industries	646
Tek-Knit Industries	E1750
Tennessee Webbing Products Co.....	1100
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Threads India Limited	466
Tie 4 Safe	547
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
Trivantage	1426
TVF	1248
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Value Vinyls.....	1400
W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.	567
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd	582
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd	678
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd	1469
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728
Zund	E1838

Smart Fabrics

Amann USA.....	610
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
Carr Textile	525
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Claros Technologies	E1723
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
Fox Company	1520
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
German Pavilion	174
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Guangdong Tianjin New Material Co. Ltd.....	1282
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
Juki America Inc.....	550
Kuraray	E1916
Lectra	E1830
Leister Technologies LLC	500
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College.....	E1847
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Mermet Corporation.....	438
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC	E1630
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Polteks Tekstil Mak. San. Ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	E1900
R+T Alliance.....	220

Rubberlite Inc.....	E1927
Santex Rimar Group	579
Saleda USA	1414
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd	1355
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.....	749
Syscom Advanced Materials	E1755
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Threads India Limited	466
TRU Zip	1494
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Xiamen Siliansi Household Technology Co. Ltd	E1721
Zund	E1838

Sports, Leisure

A & E	1207
Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet.....	1397
Adfast Grommeting	1314
Amann USA.....	610
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411
Buckles Intl.....	816
Carlson Design	E1600

Carolina CoverTech	444
Carr Textile	525
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Claros Technologies	E1723
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Covestro LLC.....	E1922
Darlington Fabrics.....	1595
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
DirectTex	738
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
DuPont™ Tedlar®	1576
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co	1238
ewool.....	E1757
Fabric Tattoo	E1753
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
Forsstrom High Frequency AB.....	1344
Fox Company	1520
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gaia Textile.....	628
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Guangdong Tianjin New Material Co. Ltd.....	1282
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd	788
Haining Hongyang New Materials Co. Ltd.....	713
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913

Industry Support, Valuable Partnerships

“ATA’s primary focus is on our members. We provide the best opportunities to form business relationships and share knowledge across the industry—as well as offer services that support the growth of members.”

TONY EHRBAR
Owner, American Tent
& Renegade Plastics
ATA member since 2014

Connect with Tony and
industry experts like him.

ATA Join today
Textiles.org/membership

EXHIBITOR Market index

Halco USA	1295
HB Fuller.....	E1910
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Heesung Polymer	901
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
HLC Industries Inc.....	E2000
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
Jason Mills LLC	E1820
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
Juki America Inc.....	550
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
KCC Zipper Co. Ltd.....	E1947
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co.....	1475
Komar Alliance	1768
Kuraray	E1916
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
Lectra	E1830
Leister Technologies LLC	500
Linal Inc	762
LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd ..	1104
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College.....	E1847
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
Murdock Webbing Company Inc	E1921
Myung Sung Co. Ltd	1479
Naizil Inc	1354
National Webbing Products Co	800
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.....	732
Ocean State Innovations (OSI)	E2011
Paiho North America.....	768
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC	E1630
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
Practix Mfg. LLC	E1620
Renegade Plastics Corporation.....	E1814
Renson Inc	350
Rhino Tex.....	1562
Ribbon Webbing Corp	717
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Rome Fastener Sales Corp.....	804
S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294
Safak Technical Textile	779
Santex Rimar Group	579
Sauleda USA	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab	751
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.....	1338
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Sky Industries Ltd.....	559
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Stimpson	1415
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.....	749
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
TAK Techtextil Industries	646

Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Threads India Limited	466
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
Trivantage	1426
TRU Zip	1494
TVF	1248
Twitshell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Value Vinyls.....	1400
Volm Companies Inc.....	E1725
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Wonpoong Corp	1203
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd ..	567
Xiamen Siliansi Household Technology Co. Ltd	E1721
YKK [U.S.A.] Inc.- Tape Craft Corp	1388
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd	582
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd	1469
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728
Zund	E1838

Transportation OEM and Aftermarket

Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet.....	1397
Adfast Grommeting	1314
Amann USA.....	610
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Bemis Associates	E2007
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411
Buckles Intl.....	816
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Custom Metal Crafters Inc.....	616
CustomFab USA.....	745
DAF Products Inc.....	E1608
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
Forsstrom High Frequency AB.....	1344
Fox Company	1520
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Genplus Corporation	727
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Hongyang New Materials Co. Ltd.....	713
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA	1295

HB Fuller.....	E1910
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
HLC Industries Inc.....	E2000
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Juki America Inc.....	550
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
KCC Zipper Co. Ltd.....	E1947
Keyston Bros.....	729
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co.....	1475
Komar Alliance	1768
Kuraray	E1916
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
Leister Technologies LLC	500
Linal Inc	762
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Milco Industries Inc	E2015
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Murdock Webbing Company Inc	E1921
Naizil Inc	1354
National Webbing Products Co	800
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.....	732
OPLEX, S.A. de C.V.....	863
Paiho North America.....	768
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC	E1630
Pennel USA.....	725
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
PHIFER Incorporated.....	1508
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
Renegade Plastics Corporation.....	E1814
Ribbon Webbing Corp	717
Rome Fastener Sales Corp	804
Rubberlite Inc	E1927
Safak Technical Textile	779
Sauleda USA	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab	751
Seaman Corporation	1200
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.....	1338
Sigma Engineering Systems	470
Sinteplast S.A. de C.V	1254
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Sky Industries Ltd.....	559
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Stimpson	1415
TAK Techtextil Industries	646
Tennessee Webbing Products Co.....	1100
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Threads India Limited	466
Tosunoglu Tekstil san Ve. Tic. A.S.....	746
Trivantage	1426
TVF	1248
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Value Vinyls.....	1400
W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd	678
Zund	E1838

EXHIBITOR Product index

For Advanced Textiles Expo and Sun Shading Expo North America

The companies in **bold** are exhibitors with advertisements in this publication.

For the most up-to-date exhibitor information, use the **Advanced Textiles Expo App** or visit the online floor plan at **bit.ly/Ex24FloorPlan**.

This information is current as of August 12, 2024.



DOWNLOAD NOW!

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 App



PRODUCT INDEX

Awnings	71
Chemicals & Compounds	72
Computer	72
Computer Software/ Hardware	72
Control Systems	72
Drives	73
Equipment/Tools	74
Exterior Sun Shading Systems	76
Fabric	78
Fibers & Yarns	83
Findings/Hardware/ Components	84
Interior Sun Shading Systems	88
Organizations	89
Services	89
Shutters & Accessories	91
Technical Textiles for Interior/Exterior Sun Shading Systems	92

AWNINGS

Awning Accessories

Accent Awnings	1276
Corradi USA	570
Fasnap Corp.	1514
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.	125
Guangdong Tianjin New Material Co. Ltd.	1282
Halco USA	1295
Kedermaker Ltd	556
Keyston Bros.	729
R+T Alliance	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Somfy Systems Inc	600
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.	749
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.	E1706
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd.	144
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.	1588

Cassette Awnings

Accent Awnings	1276
Corradi USA	570
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.	125
R+T Alliance	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
SummerSpace - Futureguard	1474
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.	E1706
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd.	144
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.	1588

Conservatory/Patio Awnings

Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd.	694
Corradi USA	570
GLUETEX GmbH	174

Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.	125
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.	605
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Sullaway Engineering Inc.	769
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.	E1706
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd.	144
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.	1588
Zund	E1838

Facade Awnings

GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.	125
MHZ-NA Inc	174
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sullaway Engineering Inc.	769
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.	E1706
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd.	144
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.	1588

Fittings for Awnings

Corradi USA	570
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.	125
R+T Alliance	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.	E1706
Ultrafab Inc	462
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.	1588

Folding Arm Awnings

Accent Awnings	1276
Corradi USA	570
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.	125
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
SummerSpace - Futureguard	1474
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.	E1706
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.	1588

Frames

Accent Awnings	1276
Corradi USA	570
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.	125
R+T Alliance	220
Sonco Pipe & Tube	905
Sullaway Engineering Inc.	769
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.	E1706
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.	1588

Machinery for Awnings

Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Jentschmann AG	174
R+T Alliance	220
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.	E1706
Ultracut LLC	111
Window Products	327

Other Types of Awnings

Accent Awnings	1276
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
ARTEC Corporation	664
Corradi USA	570
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd	125
R+T Alliance	220
Renegade Plastics Corporation	E1814
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Sullaway Engineering Inc.	769
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd ..	567
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588
Zund	E1838

Pergola Awnings/Pergola Awnings with Louvres

Azenco Outdoor	300
Corradi USA	570
ElCielo Shades	230
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd	125
R+T Alliance	220
Renson Inc	350
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Sullaway Engineering Inc.	769
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Window Products	327
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

Terrace Roof Awnings

Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Corradi USA	570
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd	125
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
R+T Alliance	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sullaway Engineering Inc.	769
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

Vertical Awnings

Accent Awnings	1276
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Corradi USA	570
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd	125
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
R+T Alliance	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Sullaway Engineering Inc.	769
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

CHEMICALS & COMPOUNDS

Adhesives

American Polyfilm Inc	E1704
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Covestro LLC	E1922
Ennis Fabrics	708
Fox Company	1520
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd	913
Halco USA	1295
HB Fuller	E1910
Inland Plastics Ltd	1364
Keyston Bros	729
Komar Alliance	1768
Miami Corporation	1448
Pennel USA	725
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Seaman Corporation	1200
Spunfab Ltd	E1801
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Trivantage	1426
Twitchell Technical Products LLC	1208
Wayne Mills Co. Inc	1201

Cleaners

Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Ennis Fabrics	708
Fox Company	1520
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd	913
Keyston Bros	729
Polyfab USA LLC	1462
Snyder Mfg. Inc	1310
Trivantage	1426

Design & Production

Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Fox Company	1520
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd	913
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Prodim USA	E1839
Sauleda S.A.	1414

Inks

Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
----------------------------------	-------

COMPUTER

Associations

R+T Alliance	220
Southern Textile Association	490

Industry Literature/Publications

R+T Alliance	220
--------------------	-----

Research & Development

PinOn Inc	E1727
R+T Alliance	220

Services

MyBlindCo	138
PinOn Inc	E1727
R+T Alliance	220

COMPUTER SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

Design & Production

Autometrix Inc	E1638
BlindMatrix	227
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Fox Company	1520
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
MPanel Software Solutions	833
MyBlindCo	138
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC	E1630
PinOn Inc	E1727
Prodim USA	E1839
Trivantage	1426

CONTROL SYSTEMS

BUS System Solutions (KNX, Zigbee, ...)

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Glenro Inc	E1807
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance	220
Screen Innovations	210

Centralized Controls

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Glenro Inc	E1807
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance	220
Screen Innovations	210

Command & Signal Units

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Glenro Inc	E1807
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance	220

Control Systems for Exterior Sun Shading Systems

Corradi USA	570
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd	125
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469

R+T Alliance.....	220
Screen Innovations	210
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Window Products.....	327

Control Systems for Interior Sun Shading Systems

Coulisse	338
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ... E1744	
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance.....	220
Screen Innovations	210
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Window Products.....	327

Control Systems for Shutters

Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ... E1744	
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance.....	220
Somfy Systems Inc	600

Radio Remote Controls

Coulisse	338
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance.....	220
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Window Products.....	327

Smart Home Systems

Corradi USA.....	570
Coulisse	338
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG.....	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.....	125
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance.....	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Screen Innovations	210
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Window Products.....	327

DRIVES

Electrical Drives for Awnings

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG.....	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.....	125
Jiechang Linear Motion Tech Co. Ltd.....	308
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance.....	220
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Window Products.....	327

Electrical Drives for Exterior Sun Shading Systems

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG.....	174
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance.....	220
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Window Products.....	327



SAS DICKSON CONSTANT - capital 2.640.000,000 - 31/05/19 R.C.S. Lille Métropole - Photos : Lorry Laurie - Trivantage and Dickson are registered trademarks of Glen Raven® Inc.

Discover Our New Collection

With over 173 products and 58 new items, our SOLAR FABRICS Collection is suited for all outdoor solar protection systems including folding arm awnings, pergolas, shade sails, and vertical blinds.

This Collection is composed of fabrics that improve everyday life and are sustainable to help reduce the environmental impact.



Available exclusively through Trivantage

TRIVANTAGE
ORDER. DONE. GOOD CALL.

More information on trivantage.com.

Electrical Drives for External Venetian Blinds

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance	220

Electrical Drives for Interior Sun Shading Systems

Coulisse	338
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Jiechang Linear Motion Tech Co. Ltd.	308
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance	220
Screen Innovations	210
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Window Products	327

Electrical Drives for Shutters

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
Jiechang Linear Motion Tech Co. Ltd.	308
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance	220
Somfy Systems Inc	600

KNX Driven Systems

R+T Alliance	220
--------------------	-----

Manual Drives for Awnings

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
R+T Alliance	220

Manual Drives for Exterior Sun Shading Systems

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
R+T Alliance	220

Manual Drives for External Venetian Blinds

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
R+T Alliance	220

Manual Drives for Interior Sun Shading Systems

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
R+T Alliance	220

Manual Drives for Shutters

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
R+T Alliance	220

SMI Driven Systems

Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
R+T Alliance	220

Solar Driven Systems

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Jiechang Linear Motion Tech Co. Ltd.	308
Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd	224
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance	220
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Window Products	327

EQUIPMENT/TOOLS

Converting

ANCI Inc	E1805
Autometrix Inc	E1638
Bemis Associates	E2007
Carolina CoverTech	444
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Fox Company	1520
Glenro Inc	E1807
Jentschmann AG	174
Kabar/Cosmos	1256
Masson Inc	E1622
Reliant Machinery USA	E1904
Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc	E1824
Technical Coating Intl. Inc	E1710
Tennessee Webbing Products Co.	1100
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd.	504

Cutting/Slitting

Agiliti	563
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
ANCI Inc	E1805
Autometrix Inc	E1638
Bemis Associates	E2007
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
Carr Textile	525
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine	1500
CustomFab USA	745
Deutsch Plastic Co.	648
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Ennis Fabrics	708
eurolaser GmbH	E2004
Fox Company	1520
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Hoffman Brothers	1495
Inland Plastics Ltd	1364
John Howard Company Inc	892
Keyston Bros	729
Lanxi Baolong Finished Machinery Co. Ltd.	265
Lectra	E1830
Leister Technologies LLC	500
Lowy Enterprises Inc	644
Masson Inc	E1622
Miller Weldmaster Corp	1300
MPanel Software Solutions	833
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC	E1630
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Prodim USA	E1839
Reliant Machinery USA	E1904
Senbesta	315

Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc	E1824
Snyder Mfg. Inc	1310
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Trivantage	1426
Ultracut LLC	111
Wayne Mills Co. Inc	1201
Window Products	327
Wolff Industries Inc	624
YUMA USA Inc	328
Zund	E1838

Graphics/Printing

Carolina CoverTech	444
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Masson Inc	E1622
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Sunbrella	1538
Technical Coating Intl. Inc	E1710
Volm Companies Inc	E1725
Wayne Mills Co. Inc	1201

Grommet/Rivet setting

Adfast Grommeting	1314
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
Carolina CoverTech	444
CustomFab USA	745
Edward Segal Inc	E1624
Ennis Fabrics	708
Fasnap Corp	1514
Kabar/Cosmos	1256
Lowy Enterprises Inc	644
Masson Inc	E1622
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT)	1214
Munro Fastenings & Textiles Inc	1454
Rome Fastener Sales Corp	804
Snyder Mfg. Inc	1310
Stimpson	1415
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Trivantage	1426

Material Handling

Autometrix Inc	E1638
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Forsstrom High Frequency AB	1344
Fox Company	1520
Glenro Inc	E1807
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Jentschmann AG	174
Kabar/Cosmos	1256
Lectra	E1830
Miller Weldmaster Corp	1300
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Reliant Machinery USA	E1904
Senbesta	315
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Tie 4 Safe	547
Window Products	327
Zund	E1838

Mill Equipment

Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine	1500
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
eurolaser GmbH	E2004
Fox Company	1520
Lanxi Baolong Finished Machinery Co. Ltd.	265

Soltis Proof 502

new Color
Collection

Colorful, Durable, Waterproof Membrane

Introducing the new Soltis Proof 502 range

Featuring an expanded color palette, recycled polyester yarns, and a PFAS-free composition

Elevate your projects with an enhanced version of a proven industry favorite

Visit us at Booth #1338 to explore our vibrant new colors and discover our latest collection

Sealing/Welding

Agiliti	563
Alpha Productions Inc	795
Carolina CoverTech	444
CustomFab USA	745
Ennis Fabrics	708
Fiberflon USA	777
Forsstrom High Frequency AB	1344
Fox Company	1520
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.	913
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Jentschmann AG	174
Juki America Inc	550
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Lanxi Baolong Finished Machinery Co. Ltd	265
Leister Technologies LLC	500
Louis A. Green Corp	1106
Masson Inc	E1622
Miller Weldmaster Corp.....	1300
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Reliant Machinery USA	E1904
Senbesta	315
Sigma Engineering Systems	470
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Trivantage	1426
Ultracut LLC	111
Window Products.....	327

Sewing Equipment, Parts & Service

Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine	1500
CustomFab USA	745
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti	E1744
Ennis Fabrics	708
Fox Company	1520
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.	913
Hoffman Brothers	1495
Jentschmann AG	174
Juki America Inc	550
Keyston Bros.....	729
Lanxi Baolong Finished Machinery Co. Ltd	265
Miller Weldmaster Corp.....	1300
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Seiko Sewing Machine Co. Ltd	1495
Threads India Limited	466
Way Out West Inc	894
Window Products.....	327

Testing Equipment

Fox Company	1520
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Lanxi Baolong Finished Machinery Co. Ltd	265
Leister Technologies LLC	500
Naizil Inc	1354
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Polteks Tekstil Mak. San. Ve Tic. Ltd. Sti	E1900
Senbesta	315
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Window Products.....	327

Tools

Adfast Grommeting	1314
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
C.S. Osborne & Co	1465
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine	1500
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti	E1744
Ennis Fabrics	708
eurolaser GmbH	E2004

Forsstrom High Frequency AB	1344
Fox Company	1520
Hoffman Brothers.....	1495
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keyston Bros.....	729
Leister Technologies LLC	500
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
Munro Fastenings & Textiles Inc.....	1454
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Prodium USA	E1839
Rome Fastener Sales Corp	804
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Tie 4 Safe	547
Trivantage	1426
Window Products.....	327
Wolff Industries Inc	624
YUMA USA Inc.....	328
Zund	E1838

EXTERIOR SUN SHADING SYSTEMS

Accessories for Exterior Shading Systems

Accent Awnings	1276
Arizona Sun Supply Inc.....	311
Corradi USA	570
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
German Pavilion	174
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.....	125
Kedermaker Ltd	556
Mohn GMBH.....	174
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Window Products.....	327

Carpports/Parking Area Shades

Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
ARTEC Corporation	664
Azenco Outdoor	300
ElCielo Shades.....	230
heroal USA Inc	314
KL&C Corp. Ltd	680
LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd ..	1104
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance	220
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd ..	567

Exterior Fixed Screens

Arizona Sun Supply Inc.....	311
ElCielo Shades.....	230
GLUETEX GmbH	174
heroal USA Inc	314
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Mohn GMBH.....	174
Progressive MagnaTrack Screens	300
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
Renson Inc	350

Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Templar Screens	100
Window Products.....	327
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd ..	567
YUMA USA Inc.....	328

Exterior Roller Shades

Accent Awnings	1276
Arizona Sun Supply Inc.....	311
Changzhou Bestex Technical Textile Co. Ltd	654
Corradi USA	570
Coulisse	338
ElCielo Shades.....	230
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.....	125
heroal USA Inc	314
JC Window Fashions Inc.....	379
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Mohn GMBH.....	174
Myung Sung Co. Ltd	1479
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Screen Innovations	210
Somfy Systems Inc	600
SummerSpace - Futureguard	1474
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Templar Screens	100
Universal Screens	638
Window Products.....	327
YUMA USA Inc.....	328
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd....	144

External Venetian Blinds

Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.....	125
heroal USA Inc	314
Mohn GMBH.....	174
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sauleda S.A.	1414
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd....	144

External Venetian Blinds Accessories

Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG	174
Mohn GMBH.....	174
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd	469
R+T Alliance	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd....	144

Fittings for Exterior Sun Shading Systems

Accent Awnings	1276
Corradi USA	570
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Jinwu Glass Fiber Co. Ltd	105
Mohn GMBH.....	174

R+T Alliance.....	220
Renson Inc.....	350
Window Products.....	327
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd....	144

Insect Screen Systems

ARTEC Corporation	664
Corradi USA.....	570
ElCielo Shades.....	230
GLUETEX GmbH	174
heraal USA Inc.....	314
Jinwu Glass Fiber Co. Ltd	105
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance.....	220
Renson Inc.....	350
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Screen Innovations.....	210
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Templar Screens	100
Universal Screens	638
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd. .	567
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd....	144

Machinery for Exterior Sun Shading Systems

Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
German Pavilion	174
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Jentschmann AG	174
R+T Alliance.....	220
Senbesta	315
Ultracut LLC	111
YUMA USA Inc.....	328
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd....	144

Pergolas

Azenco Outdoor	300
Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd	E1662
Corradi USA.....	570
ElCielo Shades.....	230
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.....	125
KL&C Corp. Ltd	680
R+T Alliance.....	220
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
Renson Inc.....	350
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174

Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Window Products.....	327

Sun Sails

ARTEC Corporation	664
Bahama GmbH	174
Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd	E1662
Corradi USA.....	570
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Interway Ind. Co. Ltd	626
KL&C Corp. Ltd	680
Mohn GMBH.....	174
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance.....	220
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Wholesale Shade	688
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd. .	567


Sun Shades/Parasols

ARTEC Corporation	664
Bahama GmbH	174
Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd	E1662
Corradi USA.....	570
Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex.....	E1656


www.orca.eu

ORCA
PENNEL & FLIPO


WE INNOVATE, YOU PROGRESS




FLEXIBLE FUEL TANK




BELLOW FOR RAILWAY VEHICLES



RIB




AIRCRAFT LIFTING BAG




OIL BOOM


ENGINEERED FABRICS TO PROTECT MAN, EQUIPMENT AND THE ENVIRONMENT




ULTRAVIOLET RESISTANCE




WEATHER RESISTANCE




HIGH & LOW TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE



FIRE RESISTANCE



MECHANICAL & ABRASION RESISTANCE



FUEL & CHEMICAL RESISTANCE

Pennel USA | Tél: +1 (843) 881 9026 | info@pennelusa.com | www.pennelusa.com

★ Visit Pennel USA at Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 • Booth 725 ★

EXHIBITOR Product index

GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
German Pavilion	174
GLUTEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.	125
Interway Ind. Co. Ltd.	626
Jinwu Glass Fiber Co. Ltd.	105
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.	605
Mohn GMBH	174
NCIF USA Corp.	1396
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.	1368
Prostor BV	320
Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd.	469
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sauleda S.A.	1414
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.	749
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.	E1706
Tosunoglu Tekstil san Ve. Tic. A.S.	746
Wholesale Shade	688
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd. .	567

FABRIC

Coated

Alnet Americas Inc.	782
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
American Polyfilm Inc.	E1704
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd.	694
Apex Mills Corp.	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Bainbridge Int. Inc.	1262
Brookwood Companies Inc.	714
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.	1411
Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd.	E1662
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina Performance Fabrics.	549
Carr Textile	525
Changzhou Kexu Textile Co. Ltd.	E1912
Corradi USA	570
Coulisse	338
Covestro LLC	E1922
DAF Products Inc.	E1608
Deitsch Plastic Co.	648
DirecTex	738
Diversitex Inc.	715
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.	521
DuPont™ Tedlar®	1576
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Ennis Fabrics	708
Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex.	E1656
ETTLIN Smart Textiles GmbH	174
Fabrene Inc.	1408
Fiberflon USA	777
Franz Barta GmbH	E1808
Gaia Textile	628
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC	E1738
Genplus Corporation	727
Glenro Inc.	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Guangdong Tianjin New Material Co. Ltd.	1282
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Fuxing Compound New Material Co. Ltd.	583
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd.	788
Haining Hongyang New Materials Co. Ltd.	713
Haining Jinchao Industry Co. Ltd.	674
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.	408

Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.	913
Hansol IMB	356
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®	E1727
Heesung Polymer	901
Henderson Machinery Inc.	E1845
HLC Industries Inc.	E2000
HONTEX	520
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.	581
Inland Plastics Ltd.	1364
Intertape Polymer Group.	601
Interway Ind. Co. Ltd.	626
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd.	448
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.	670
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.	E1714
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.	605
Keder Solutions LLC	1458
Keyston Bros.	729
LARK International Inc.	E1924
LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd. .	1104
Louis A. Green Corp	1106
Majilite Corp	E2008
Masson Inc.	E1622
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Mermet Corporation	438
Miami Corporation	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil.	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.	545
Midwest Canvas Corp.	771
MMI Textiles	E1724
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co.	E1903
Murdock Webbing Company Inc.	E1921
Myung Sung Co. Ltd.	1479
Naizil Inc.	1354
NCIF USA Corp.	1396
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.	732
Ocean State Innovations (OSI)	E2011
OPLEX, S.A. de C.V.	863
Paiho North America.	768
Pennel USA	725
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
PHIFER Incorporated	1508
PinOn Inc.	E1727
Plastic Fabric Solutions	1270
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.	1374
Recasens USA LLC	514
Renegade Plastics Corporation	E1814
Rhino Tex.	1562
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Rubberlite Inc.	E1927
Safak Technical Textile	779
Safe-Cover Textiles LLC	589
Santex Rimar Group	579
Sattler Corp	720
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Sauleda USA	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab	751
Seaman Corporation	1200
Seattle Textile Co.	810
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.	1338
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.	1355
Shanghai Shenda Kobond New Materials Co. Ltd.	654
Sintoplast S.A. de C.V.	1254
Sioen Industries	1470
Snyder Mfg. Inc.	1310
Starflex Co. Ltd.	576
Ste-Lar Textiles	1413
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.	749
Sunbrella	1538
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.	E1706
TAK Techtex Industries	646
Technical Coating Intl. Inc.	E1710
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646

TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.	689
Tosunoglu Tekstil san Ve. Tic. A.S.	746
Trivantage	1426
TVF	1248
Twitchell Technical Products LLC	1208
Value Vinyls.	1400
Vinteks Sanayi Ve Ticaret Limited Sirketi	454
Window Products	327
Wonpoong Corp	1203
Wujiang Wenjiao Oxford Factory	1376
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd. .	567
XM Design Inc.	254
Yangzhou Dandelion Outdoor Equipment Co. Ltd.	765
YUMA USA Inc.	328
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd.	144
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd.	582
Zhejiang Ganglong New Material Co. Ltd.	666
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.	678
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd.	907
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd.	1469
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.	728
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd.	504
Zhejiang Yuli New Material Co. Ltd.	422
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.	1588

Composite

ANCI Inc.	E1805
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd.	694
Apex Mills Corp.	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Bainbridge Int. Inc.	1262
Bally Ribbon Mills	E1700
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina Performance Fabrics.	549
Covestro LLC	E1922
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Fabrene Inc.	1408
Fiberflon USA	777
Franz Barta GmbH	E1808
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC	E1738
Glenro Inc.	E1807
GLUTEX GmbH	174
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd.	788
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.	408
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®	E1727
Henderson Machinery Inc.	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
HLC Industries Inc.	E2000
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.	581
Intertape Polymer Group.	601
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd.	448
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.	605
Kuraray	E1916
Majilite Corp	E2008
Micron Teknik Tekstil.	E1811
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co.	E1903
NCIF USA Corp.	1396
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.	732
PinOn Inc.	E1727
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.	1374
Rhino Tex.	1562
Rubberlite Inc.	E1927
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.	1338
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.	1355
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.	749
Syscom Advanced Materials	E1755
TAK Techtex Industries	646
Technical Coating Intl. Inc.	E1710

Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Window Products.....	327
XM Design Inc.....	254
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd	582
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd	678
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd.....	504
Zhejiang Yuli New Material Co. Ltd.....	422
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

Elastic

American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Carlson Design	E1600
DAF Products Inc	E1608
Darlington Fabrics.....	1595
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Ennis Fabrics	708
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haartz Corp	E1802
Halco USA.....	1295
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
John Howard Company Inc	892
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
Komar Alliance	1768

Lowy Enterprises Inc.....	644
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Murdock Webbing Company Inc	E1921
National Webbing Products Co	800
Paiho North America.....	768
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Rubberlite Inc.....	E1927
Safak Technical Textile	779
Sky Industries Ltd.....	559
XM Design Inc.....	254
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd	582
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

Geosynthetics

Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411
Carlson Design	E1600
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727

Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
KL&C Corp. Ltd	680
Kuraray	E1916
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Midwest Canvas Corp.....	771
Murdock Webbing Company Inc	E1921
NCIF USA Corp	1396
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Plastatech®.....	711
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Sintoplast S.A. de C.V	1254
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Solmax	E1652
Value Vinyls.....	1400
Zhejiang Chaoshida Special Textile Co. Ltd.....	1477
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd.....	504
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

Green/Recycled

Alnet Americas Inc	782
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Carlson Design	E1600
Carr Textile	525
Corradi USA.....	570



DIGITAL TEMPLATING SOLUTIONS!









VISIT US AT

Advanced Textiles **EXPO**

BOOTH #E1839



PROLINER
Measurement made portable

Prodim USA Phone: +1 772 465 4000
7454 Commercial Cir. Fort Pierce,
FL 34951, United States
www.prodim-systems.com



EXHIBITOR Product index

Coulisse	338
Darlington Fabrics	1595
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC	E1738
Glenro Inc.	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd	788
Haining Jinchao Industry Co. Ltd	674
Hansol IMB	356
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®	E1727
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd	581
Intertape Polymer Group	601
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Kedermaker Ltd	556
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Miami Corporation	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil	E1811
MMI Textiles	E1724
Ocean State Innovations (OSI)	E2011
Paiho North America	768
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
PHIFER Incorporated	1508
PinOn Inc.	E1727
RE:DUW	264
Renegade Plastics Corporation	E1814
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Rubberlite Inc	E1927
Safak Technical Textile	779
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Sauleda USA	1414
Seattle Textile Co.	810
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.	1338
Starflex Co. Ltd	576
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ..	E1850
Trivantage	1426
TVF	1248
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd ..	567
XM Design Inc	254
Zhejiang Ganglong New Material Co. Ltd	666
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

High Tech

Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Apex Mills Corp	E1614
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Carlson Design	E1600
Changzhou Bestex Technical Textile Co. Ltd	654
Changzhou BYME Composite Materials Technology Co. Ltd	4788
Covestro LLC	E1922
DAF Products Inc	E1608
DirecTex	738
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.	521
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex	E1656
ETTLIN Smart Textiles GmbH	174
ewool	E1757
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC	E1738
Glenro Inc.	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Guangdong Tianjin New Material Co. Ltd	1282
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Hongyang New Materials Co. Ltd	713
Haining Jinchao Industry Co. Ltd	674
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd	408
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd	913

Halco USA	1295
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®	E1727
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd	581
Kuraray	E1916
Masson Inc.	E1622
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Micron Teknik Tekstil	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc	545
Murdock Webbing Company Inc	E1921
Naizil Inc	1354
Paiho North America	768
PHIFER Incorporated	1508
PinOn Inc.	E1727
Plastic Fabric Solutions	1270
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Rubberlite Inc	E1927
Safak Technical Textile	779
Seaman Corporation	1200
Seattle Textile Co.	810
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.	1338
Shanghai Shenda Kobond New Materials Co. Ltd	654
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric	749
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Trivantage	1426
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Window Products	327
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd ..	567
XM Design Inc	254
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd ..	144
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd	678
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

Knit

Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet	1397
Alnet Americas Inc	782
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
Apex Mills Corp	E1614
Arizona Sun Supply Inc	311
ARTEC Corporation	664
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Brookwood Companies Inc	714
Carlson Design	E1600
Carr Textile	525
Changzhou BYME Composite Materials Technology Co. Ltd	4788
Changzhou Kexu Textile Co. Ltd	E1912
Daeyang corporation	1591
DAF Products Inc	E1608
Darlington Fabrics	1595
DirecTex	738
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Gaia Textile	628
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC	E1738
Genplus Corporation	727
Glenro Inc.	E1807
Guangdong Tianjin New Material Co. Ltd	1282
Haartz Corp	E1802
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd	788
Haining Jinchao Industry Co. Ltd	674
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd	408
Halco USA	1295
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®	E1727
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd	581
Inland Plastics Ltd	1364
Jason Mills LLC	E1820
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd	448
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd	670
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605

Keyston Bros	729
LARK International Inc	E1924
LTM Textile Resources Inc	1297
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College	E1847
Mehler Technologies Inc	1589
Micron Teknik Tekstil	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc	545
Milco Industries Inc	E2015
MMI Textiles	E1724
Muller Textiles	1394
Murdock Webbing Company Inc	E1921
Naizil Inc	1354
NCIF USA Corp	1396
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd	814
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd	732
Ocean State Innovations (OSI)	E2011
Paiho North America	768
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
PinOn Inc.	E1727
Plastatech®	711
Plastic Fabric Solutions	1270
Polyfab USA LLC	1462
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd	1374
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
Rhino Tex	1562
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Safak Technical Textile	779
Sauleda USA	1414
Senbesta	315
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd	1355
Shanghai Shenda Kobond New Materials Co. Ltd	654
Snyder Mfg. Inc	1310
Soletex Teknik Tekstil San Ve Tic AS	700
Southern Textile Association	490
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ..	E1850
Trivantage	1426
TVF	1248
Twitchell Technical Products LLC	1208
Value Vinyls	1400
Volm Companies Inc	E1725
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd ..	567
Xiamen Siliansi Household Technology Co. Ltd	E1721
Zhejiang Chaoda New Material Co. Ltd	1776
Zhejiang Chaoshida Special Textile Co. Ltd	1477
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd	582
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd	678
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd	728
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd	504
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

Laminated

American Plastics/Sewit	1357
American Polyfilm Inc	E1704
ANCI Inc	E1805
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Apex Mills Corp	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Brookwood Companies Inc	714
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc	1411
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina Performance Fabrics	549
DAF Products Inc	E1608
Darlington Fabrics	1595
Deutsch Plastic Co.	648
DirecTex	738
DuPont™ Tedlar®	1576
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Ennis Fabrics	708

Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fiberflon USA.....	777
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Gaia Textile.....	628
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Genplus Corporation.....	727
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
GLUETEX GmbH.....	174
Guangdong Tianjin New Material Co. Ltd.....	1282
Haartz Corp.....	E1802
Haining Jinchao Industry Co. Ltd.....	674
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA.....	1295
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC.....	1226
HLC Industries Inc.....	E2000
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
Interway Ind. Co. Ltd.....	626
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd.....	448
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....	E1714
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Keyston Bros.....	729
Kuraray.....	E1916
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd..	1104
LTM Textile Resources Inc.....	1297

Majilite Corp.....	E2008
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.....	545
Midwest Canvas Corp.....	771
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Muller Textiles.....	1394
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co.....	E1903
Murdock Webbing Company Inc.....	E1921
Myung Sung Co. Ltd.....	1479
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.....	732
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
OPLEX, S.A. de C.V.....	863
Paiho North America.....	768
Pennel USA.....	725
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
Rhino Tex.....	1562
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group.....	556
Rubberlite Inc.....	E1927
Santex Rimar Group.....	579
Sauleda USA.....	1414
Seaman Corporation.....	1200
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Senbesta.....	315
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.....	1355
Sintoplast S.A. de C.V.....	1254
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310

Starflex Co. Ltd.....	576
Ste-Lar Textiles.....	1413
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.....	749
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.....	E1706
Technical Coating Intl. Inc.....	E1710
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
Tosunoglu Tekstil san Ve. Tic. A.S.....	746
Trivantage.....	1426
TVF.....	1248
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
Value Vinyls.....	1400
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.....	567
XM Design Inc.....	254
Yangzhou Dandelion Outdoor Equipment Co. Ltd.....	765
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd.....	582
Zhejiang Ganglong New Material Co. Ltd.....	666
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd.....	907
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd.....	1469
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd.....	504
Zhejiang Yuli New Material Co. Ltd.....	422
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.....	1588

Leather/Leatherette

Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Carr Textile.....	525



Scan for SunTex®
exterior shading fabrics
options now available.

SunTex®

BY PHIFER



PHIFER
phifer.com

PROTECTION THAT LIVES ON



Microban® antimicrobial protection inhibits the growth of stain-causing bacteria, mold and mildew on the shade.

Come see our
NEW
SunTex options at
Booth #1508
Anaheim Convention
Center Halls A & B

SUN
CANCER
FOUNDATION
2024

SunTex® exterior shading fabrics are an effective way to reduce harmful UV rays. Phifer Incorporated is a proud member of the Skin Cancer Foundation's Corporate Council.

© SunTex is a registered trademark of PHIFER INCORPORATED.
© MICROBAN is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company.

Photo courtesy of KJ Custom Screens

EXHIBITOR Product index

Covestro LLC.....	E1922
DAF Products Inc.....	E1608
Deitsch Plastic Co.....	648
DirecTex	738
Eastex Products LLC.....	E1759
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haartz Corp.....	E1802
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd.....	788
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
Keyston Bros.....	729
Kuraray.....	E1916
Majilite Corp.....	E2008
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Muller Textiles.....	1394
Naizil Inc.....	1354
OPLEX, S.A. de C.V.....	863
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Santex Rimar Group.....	579
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.....	1338
Sintoplast S.A. de C.V.....	1254
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Trivantage	1426
Vinteks Sanayi Ve Ticaret Limited Sirketi.....	454
Zund.....	E1838

Narrow/Webbing

A+ Products Inc.....	1378
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Bally Ribbon Mills.....	E1700
Carlson Design.....	E1600
DirecTex	738
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Eastex Products LLC.....	E1759
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haartz Corp.....	E1802
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
Halco USA.....	1295
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
John Howard Company Inc.....	892
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.....	605
Kedermaker Ltd.....	556
Kuraray.....	E1916
Louis A. Green Corp.....	1106
Lowy Enterprises Inc.....	644
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Murdock Webbing Company Inc.....	E1921
Naizil Inc.....	1354
National Webbing Products Co.....	800
NCIF USA Corp.....	1396
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
Paiho North America.....	768
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462
Ribbon Webbing Corp.....	717
S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294
Sauleda USA	1414
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Serge Ferrari North America Inc.....	1338
Sky Industries Ltd.....	559
Southern Textile Association.....	490

Tie 4 Safe.....	547
Trivantage	1426
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.....	1588

Non Woven

American Plastics/Sewit	1357
ANCI Inc.....	E1805
Arizona Sun Supply Inc.....	311
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Carolina Performance Fabrics.....	549
Carr Textile.....	525
Changzhou BYME Composite Materials Technology Co. Ltd.....	4788
Corradi USA.....	570
Coulisse.....	338
Covestro LLC.....	E1922
Eastex Products LLC.....	E1759
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Haartz Corp.....	E1802
Haining Gaoda International Trade Co. Ltd.....	788
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
Halco USA.....	1295
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....	E1714
Keyston Bros.....	729
KL&C Corp. Ltd.....	680
Kuraray.....	E1916
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.....	545
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co.....	E1903
NCIF USA Corp.....	1396
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
OPLEX, S.A. de C.V.....	863
Paiho North America.....	768
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
Rubberlite Inc.....	E1927
Santex Rimar Group.....	579
Sauleda USA.....	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab.....	751
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.....	1355
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Southern Textile Association.....	490
Spunfab Ltd.....	E1801
Ste-Lar Textiles.....	1413
Thermex-Thermatron Systems.....	E1646
TVF	1248
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
Value Vinyls.....	1400
Way Out West Inc.....	894
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388
Zhejiang Chaoshida Special Textile Co. Ltd.....	1477
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd.....	504
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.....	1588

Plastic Film and Sheeting

Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet.....	1397
American Polyfilm Inc.....	E1704
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Covestro LLC.....	E1922
DAF Products Inc.....	E1608

Deitsch Plastic Co.....	648
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
GLUETEX GmbH.....	174
Guangdong Tianjin New Material Co. Ltd.....	1282
Haartz Corp.....	E1802
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....	E1714
Keyston Bros.....	729
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
Majilite Corp.....	E2008
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Midwest Canvas Corp.....	771
Murdock Webbing Company Inc.....	E1921
NCIF USA Corp.....	1396
OPLEX, S.A. de C.V.....	863
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Plastatech®.....	711
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
Renegade Plastics Corporation.....	E1814
Rhino Tex.....	1562
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group.....	556
Sauleda USA.....	1414
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.....	1355
Sintoplast S.A. de C.V.....	1254
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Technical Coating Intl. Inc.....	E1710
Trivantage	1426
Window Products.....	327
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.....	567
XM Design Inc.....	254
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd.....	1469

Smart/Electronic

Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
Bally Ribbon Mills.....	E1700
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Coulisse.....	338
Eastex Products LLC.....	E1759
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
ewool.....	E1757
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haartz Corp.....	E1802
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Murdock Webbing Company Inc.....	E1921
PinOn Inc.....	E1727

Woven

Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet.....	1397
Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India.....	911
Alpha Productions Inc.....	795
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd.....	694
Arizona Sun Supply Inc.....	311
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Bally Ribbon Mills.....	E1700
Blinds California.....	362
Brookwood Companies Inc.....	714

Bruin Plastics Co. Inc.....	1411
Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd.....	E1662
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Carolina Performance Fabrics.....	549
Carr Textile.....	525
Changzhou Kexu Textile Co. Ltd.....	E1912
Corradi USA.....	570
Coulisse.....	338
CS TRADE.....	365
Daeyang corporation.....	1591
DAF Products Inc.....	E1608
DirecTex.....	738
Diversitex Inc.....	715
Docril Fabrics.....	829
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Eastex Products LLC.....	E1759
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
ETTLIN Smart Textiles GmbH.....	174
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics.....	1220
Haartz Corp.....	E1802
Haining Jinchao Industry Co. Ltd.....	674
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA.....	1295
Hansol IMB.....	356
HDM Inc. SuperFabric®.....	E1727
HLC Industries Inc.....	E2000
Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd.....	581
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd.....	448
Jinwu Glass Fiber Co. Ltd.....	105
John Howard Company Inc.....	892
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....	E1714
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.....	605
Keyston Bros.....	729
KL&C Corp. Ltd.....	680
Kuraray.....	E1916
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
LTM Textile Resources Inc.....	1297
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Mehler Technologies Inc.....	1589
Mermet Corporation.....	438
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.....	545
Midwest Canvas Corp.....	771
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Munro Fastenings & Textiles Inc.....	1454
Murdock Webbing Company Inc.....	E1921
Myung Sung Co. Ltd.....	1479
Naizil Inc.....	1354
NCIF USA Corp.....	1396
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
Paiho North America.....	768
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
PHIFER Incorporated.....	1508
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd.....	1374
Recasens USA LLC.....	514
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group.....	556
Safe-Cover Textiles LLC.....	589
Santex Rimar Group.....	579
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Sauleda USA.....	1414
Seattle Textile Co.....	810
Senbesta.....	315

Serge Ferrari North America Inc.....	1338
Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd.....	1355
Shanghai Shenda Kobond New Materials Co. Ltd.....	654
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Soletex Teknik Tekstil San Ve Tic AS.....	700
Southern Textile Association.....	490
Ste-Lar Textiles.....	1413
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.....	749
Sunbrella.....	1538
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.....	E1706
TAK Techtexil Industries.....	646
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ...	E1850
Tosunoglu Tekstil san Ve. Tic. A.S.....	746
Trivantage.....	1426
TVF.....	1248
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
Value Vinyls.....	1400
W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics.....	1110
Weifang Huacheng Transnature Plastic Co. Ltd...	464
Wincrea Co. Ltd.....	375
Window Products.....	327
Wujiang Wenjiao Oxford Factory.....	1376
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.	567
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388
YUMA USA Inc.....	328
Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Material Co. Ltd...	144
Zhejiang Dejia New Material Co. Ltd.....	582
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd.....	1469
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd....	504
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.....	1588

FIBERS & YARNS

Fibers

A & E.....	1207
Amann USA.....	610
Carlson Design.....	E1600
Changzhou BYME Composite Materials Technology Co. Ltd.....	4788
Changzhou Kexu Textile Co. Ltd.....	E1912
Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex.....	E1656
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....	E1714
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.....	605
Kuraray.....	E1916
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Southern Textile Association.....	490
Syscom Advanced Materials.....	E1755
Tek-Knit Industries.....	E1750
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ...	E1850
Thermex-Thermatron Systems.....	E1646
Threads India Limited.....	466
W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.....	1555
Xiamen Siliansi Household Technology Co. Ltd.....	E1721
Yangzhou Dandelion Outdoor Equipment Co. Ltd.....	765
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.....	678
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd....	504
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd.....	1588



"Finely Crafted Shade Systems"



**THE FINEST
RETRACTABLE
SHADING PRODUCTS**

**WIDEST RANGE
OF SOLUTIONS
ANYWHERE**

**FIRST CLASS
CUSTOMER SERVICE**

abc Sun Control Systems

7241 Ethel Avenue
North Hollywood, CA 91605
Phone: 818-982-6989
Fax: 818-982-9171
abcsuncontrolsystems.com



Monofilament

A & E	1207
Amann USA	610
Carlson Design	E1600
Champion Thread Company	614
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Genplus Corporation	727
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Kuraray	E1916
Muller Textiles	1394
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
Tek-Knit Industries	E1750
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ...	E1850
Threads India Limited	466
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd .	567
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd	678

Yarns

A & E	1207
Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India.....	911
Amann USA	610
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Carlson Design	E1600
Champion Thread Company	614
Changzhou Kexu Textile Co. Ltd	E1912
Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex.....	E1656
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420
GALE Pacific Commercial Fabrics	414
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd.....	408
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
Kuraray	E1916
Muller Textiles	1394
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
PHIFER Incorporated.....	1508
Recasens USA LLC.....	514
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Soletex Teknik Tekstil San Ve Tic AS.....	700
Southern Textile Association.....	490
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Tek-Knit Industries	E1750
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ...	E1850
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Threads India Limited	466
Turkuaz Tekstil San Ve Tic A.S	555
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd .	567
Xiamen Siliansi Household Technology Co. Ltd	E1721
Yangzhou Dandelion Outdoor Equipment Co. Ltd.....	765
Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd	678
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd	1469
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd	504
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

FINDINGS/HARDWARE/COMPONENTS

Awning Systems

abc Sun Control Systems.....	1288
Alpha Productions Inc	795
Alpha Tubular Motors.....	400
BAT USA Corp	1554
Buckles Intl.....	816
Changzhou BYME Composite Materials Technology Co. Ltd	4788
Corradi USA	570
Eastern Metal Supply	1557
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Ennis Fabrics	708
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
German Pavilion	174
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.....	125
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
Infinity Canopy	794
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.....	732
Progressive MagnaTrack Screens	300
R+T Alliance	220
Renson Inc.....	350
Somfy Systems Inc	600
Spettmann USA	428
SummerSpace - Futureguard	1474
Sunair Awnings & Solar Screens.....	1420
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Trivantage	1426
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd .	567
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd	907

Extrusions

A+ Products Inc.....	1378
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Eastern Metal Supply	1557
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
R+T Alliance	220
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Sonco Pipe & Tube.....	905
Spettmann USA	428
Trivantage	1426
Ultrafab Inc.....	462
Window Products.....	327
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp	1388

Fasteners

A+ Products Inc.....	1378
Adfast Grommeting	1314
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Blue Wave USA	477
Buckles Intl.....	816
C.S. Osborne & Co	1465
Custom Metal Crafters Inc.....	616
DirectTex	738
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Ennis Fabrics	708
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fastening Systems	1296

GLUETEX GmbH	174
Halco USA	1295
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
Keyston Bros.....	729
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co	1475
Linal Inc	762
Lowy Enterprises Inc.....	644
Miami Corporation.....	1448
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
NCIF USA Corp	1396
Paiho North America.....	768
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
Rome Fastener Sales Corp	804
Sauleda USA	1414
Stimpson	1415
Tennessee Webbing Products Co.....	1100
Tie 4 Safe	547
TIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
Trivantage	1426
Window Products.....	327
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp	1388

Flags/Banners/Poles & Components

Buckles Intl.....	816
Custom Metal Crafters Inc.....	616
Eastern Metal Supply	1557
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Ennis Fabrics	708
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co	1475
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Rome Fastener Sales Corp	804
Sonco Pipe & Tube.....	905
Stimpson	1415
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd	504

Foam

Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Ennis Fabrics	708
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Keyston Bros.....	729
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Rubberlite Inc	E1927
Sauleda USA	1414
Ultrafab Inc	462

Grommets/Rivets

A+ Products Inc.....	1378
Adfast Grommeting	1314
American Plastics/Sewit	1357
Bainbridge Int. Inc	1262
C.S. Osborne & Co	1465
Edward Segal Inc.....	E1624
Ennis Fabrics	708
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fastening Systems	1296
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
John Howard Company Inc	892

– WOMEN IN TEXTILES SUMMIT – SAVE THE DATE

Mar. 31–Apr. 2, 2025

Fashion Institute of Technology (FIT)
New York City, NY USA | Textiles.org/Women



Be **Bold**



Be *Curious*



Be Inspired

Immerse yourself in an **engaging** and **inspiring** environment
amid the hustle and bustle of NYC.



“ This is a unique event which promotes networking and open collaboration amongst the women in the textile industry. A pressure-free way to meet and learn about all sorts of workplace scenarios. ”

–Clelia Parisi, Apex Mills Corp

EXHIBITOR Product index

Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keyston Bros.....	729
Lowy Enterprises Inc.....	644
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
Munro Fastenings & Textiles Inc.....	1454
Rome Fastener Sales Corp.....	804
Stimpson.....	1415
Thermex-Theratron Systems.....	E1646
Trivantage.....	1426
Window Products.....	327
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388

Hardware

A+ Products Inc.....	1378
Adfast Grommeting.....	1314
Alpha Productions Inc.....	795
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit.....	1357
Arizona Sun Supply Inc.....	311
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
BAT USA Corp.....	1554
Blinds California.....	362
Blue Wave USA.....	477
Buckles Intl.....	816
Custom Metal Crafters Inc.....	616
DirecTex.....	738
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fastening Systems.....	1296
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
John Howard Company Inc.....	892
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Keyston Bros.....	729
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co.....	1475
Linal Inc.....	762
Lowy Enterprises Inc.....	644
Miami Corporation.....	1448
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
National Webbing Products Co.....	800
NCIF USA Corp.....	1396
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462
Prodim USA.....	E1839
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN).....	1780
R+T Alliance.....	220
Rome Fastener Sales Corp.....	804
Senbesta.....	315
Stimpson.....	1415
Tennessee Webbing Products Co.....	1100
Tie 4 Safe.....	547
Trivantage.....	1426
Window Products.....	327
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388

Hook & Loop

A+ Products Inc.....	1378
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit.....	1357
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Buckles Intl.....	816
DirecTex.....	738
Eastex Products LLC.....	E1759
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Fastening Systems.....	1296
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Halco USA.....	1295

Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
John Howard Company Inc.....	892
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keyston Bros.....	729
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co.....	1475
Komar Alliance.....	1768
Kuraray.....	E1916
Lowy Enterprises Inc.....	644
Miami Corporation.....	1448
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
National Webbing Products Co.....	800
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
Paiho North America.....	768
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN).....	1780
R+T Alliance.....	220
Rome Fastener Sales Corp.....	804
Rubberlite Inc.....	E1927
Sky Industries Ltd.....	559
Tennessee Webbing Products Co.....	1100
Thermex-Theratron Systems.....	E1646
Trivantage.....	1426
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388

Marine Components

American Plastics/Sewit.....	1357
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Blue Wave USA.....	477
Buckles Intl.....	816
Custom Metal Crafters Inc.....	616
DirecTex.....	738
Eastern Metal Supply.....	1557
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC.....	1226
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....	E1714
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Keyston Bros.....	729
Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co.....	1475
Linal Inc.....	762
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462
Rome Fastener Sales Corp.....	804
Stimpson.....	1415
Trivantage.....	1426
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388

Marine Products

Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
DirecTex.....	738
Eastern Metal Supply.....	1557
Eastman Machine Co.....	1238
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Fasnap Corp.....	1514
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC.....	1226
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....	E1714
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Keyston Bros.....	729

Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co.....	1475
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
Linal Inc.....	762
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Morito Scovill Americas (DOT).....	1214
Munro Fastenings & Textiles Inc.....	1454
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
Prodim USA.....	E1839
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Sunbrella.....	1538
Trivantage.....	1426
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.....	567
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp.....	1388

Motors/Controls

Alpha Productions Inc.....	795
BAT USA Corp.....	1554
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Fox Company.....	1520
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems.....	200
Jiecang Linear Motion Tech Co. Ltd.....	308
Juki America Inc.....	550
R+T Alliance.....	220
Somfy Systems Inc.....	600
Trivantage.....	1426
Window Products.....	327

Needles

Amann USA.....	610
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
C.S. Osborne & Co.....	1465
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Fox Company.....	1520
Juki America Inc.....	550
Keyston Bros.....	729
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN).....	1780
Threads India Limited.....	466
Trivantage.....	1426

Netting/Screening/Mesh

Alpha Productions Inc.....	795
ARTEC Corporation.....	664
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Changzhou BYME Composite Materials Technology Co. Ltd.....	4788
Daeyang corporation.....	1591
Eastex Products LLC.....	E1759
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
John Howard Company Inc.....	892
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.....	605
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
Keyston Bros.....	729
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
Lowy Enterprises Inc.....	644
Miami Corporation.....	1448
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
NCIF USA Corp.....	1396
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
PHIFER Incorporated.....	1508
Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462
Trivantage.....	1426
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
Volm Companies Inc.....	E1725
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.....	567
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd.....	504

Rope/Cord/Braid

Alpha Productions Inc.....	795
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
American Plastics/Sewit.....	1357
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Champion Thread Company.....	614
CS TRADE.....	365
DirectTex.....	738
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Franklin Braid Mfg. Company.....	1201
Franz Barta GmbH.....	E1808
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
John Howard Company Inc.....	892
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.....	605
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Keyston Bros.....	729
Kuraray.....	E1916
Lowy Enterprises Inc.....	644
Miami Corporation.....	1448
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
National Webbing Products Co.....	800
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
R+T Alliance.....	220
Sunbrella.....	1538
Trivantage.....	1426
Window Products.....	327

Screen/Shutter Systems

abc Sun Control Systems.....	1288
ARTEC Corporation.....	664
BAT USA Corp.....	1554
Changzhou Bestex Technical Textile Co. Ltd.....	654
Corradi USA.....	570
Eastern Metal Supply.....	1557
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems.....	200
German Pavilion.....	174
GLUETEX GmbH.....	174
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
Progressive MagnaTrack Screens.....	300
R+T Alliance.....	220
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd.....	677
Renson Inc.....	350
Somfy Systems Inc.....	600
SummerSpace - Futureguard.....	1474
Sunair Awnings & Solar Screens.....	1420
Trivantage.....	1426
Universal Screens.....	638
Window Products.....	327
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.....	567

Structures

abc Sun Control Systems.....	1288
Alnet Americas Inc.....	782
ARTEC Corporation.....	664
Azenco Outdoor.....	300
Corradi USA.....	570
Eastern Metal Supply.....	1557
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Heesung Polymer.....	901
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC.....	1226

Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc.....	E1714
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
LARK International Inc.....	E1924
R+T Alliance.....	220
Renson Inc.....	350
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Shanghai Shenda Kobond New Materials Co. Ltd.....	654
Sunair Awnings & Solar Screens.....	1420
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.....	E1706
Trivantage.....	1426
Wholesale Shade.....	688
Window Products.....	327
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd.....	907

Thread & Bobbins

A & E.....	1207
Amann USA.....	610
American Plastics/Sewit.....	1357
Arizona Sun Supply Inc.....	311
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
Champion Thread Company.....	614
Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine.....	1500
DirectTex.....	738
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
Fil-Tec Inc.....	420

Fox Company.....	1520
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
John Howard Company Inc.....	892
Keyston Bros.....	729
Komar Alliance.....	1768
Kuraray.....	E1916
Lowy Enterprises Inc.....	644
Miami Corporation.....	1448
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
Polyfab USA LLC.....	1462
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN).....	1780
Sauleda USA.....	1414
Threads India Limited.....	466
Trivantage.....	1426
W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.....	1555

Zippers

A+ Products Inc.....	1378
abc Sun Control Systems.....	1288
American Plastics/Sewit.....	1357
Bainbridge Int. Inc.....	1262
BAT USA Corp.....	1554
Blinds California.....	362
DirectTex.....	738
Ennis Fabrics.....	708
German Pavilion.....	174

We are a manufacturing company that provides solutions in **coated fabrics** and custom sewing

Visit our **Booth 1270**

TOLL FREE (866) 973 7185 salesteam@plasticfabrics.com www.plasticfabrics.com [LinkedIn](#) /Plastic Fabric Solutions INC

PLASTIC FABRIC SOLUTIONS
by MEGA PLAST

Proud Member of
ATA | ADVANCED TEXTILES ASSOCIATION



High quality injection molded components for high frequency sealing.

Custom design and production solutions available.

Exhibited at the Kabar/Cosmos booth #1256 631-694-6857
Samples provided for all exhibited components www.carmo.dk

EXHIBITOR Product index

GLUETEX GmbH	174
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
John Howard Company Inc	892
Kabar/Cosmos.....	1256
KCC Zipper Co. Ltd.....	E1947
Keyston Bros.....	729
Komar Alliance	1768
Lowy Enterprises Inc.....	644
Miami Corporation.....	1448
National Webbing Products Co.....	800
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
Perfectex Plus LLC.....	E1712
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance.....	220
Senbesta	315
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
TRIZIP c/o GDS GmbH & Co. KG.....	689
Trivantage	1426
TRU Zip	1494
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp	1388

INTERIOR SUN SHADING SYSTEMS

Blackout Blinds

Blinds California	362
Coulisse	338
ElCielo Shades.....	230
Fairway Shutters	238
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Hansol IMB	356
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology.....	288
JC Window Fashions Inc.....	379
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd.....	448
Jinwu Glass Fiber Co. Ltd	105
MHZ-NA Inc	174
Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc.....	245
R+T Alliance	220
RE:DUW	264
Sambo Tex.....	365
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Screen Innovations.....	210
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
The Line Blinds.....	263
Wilson Fabrics	231
Window Products.....	327
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd .	567
YUMA USA Inc.....	328
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd	1469

Fittings for Interior Sun Shading Systems

Acadian Industrial Textiles/Acadian Outlet.....	1397
Blinds California	362
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Hansol IMB	356
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology.....	288
MHZ-NA Inc	174
Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc.....	245
R+T Alliance.....	220
Sambo Tex.....	365
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Window Products.....	327

Interior Sun Shading Systems Accessories

Blinds California	362
Coulisse	338
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Hansol IMB	356
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology.....	288
Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc.....	245
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners.....	1368
R+T Alliance	220
Sambo Tex.....	365
Screen Innovations.....	210
Somfy Systems Inc	600
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Window Products.....	327

Internal Roller Blinds

Blinds California	362
Changzhou Bestex Technical Textile Co. Ltd	654
Coulisse	338
Fairway Shutters	238
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Hansol IMB	356
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology.....	288
Jaeil Windowtex Co. Ltd	479
JC Window Fashions Inc.....	379
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd.....	448
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
MHZ-NA Inc	174
Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc.....	245
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
RE:DUW	264
Sambo Tex.....	365
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Screen Innovations.....	210
Senbesta	315
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
The Line Blinds.....	263
Wilson Fabrics	231
Window Products.....	327
YUMA USA Inc.....	328

Internal Venetian Blinds

Blinds California	362
Fairway Shutters	238
Hansol IMB	356
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology.....	288
JC Window Fashions Inc.....	379
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd.....	448
MHZ-NA Inc	174
Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc.....	245
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Window Products.....	327

Louvres/Slats for Venetian Blinds

Blinds California	362
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology.....	288
Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc.....	245

R+T Alliance.....	220
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706

Louvres/Slats for Vertical Blinds

Blinds California	362
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology.....	288
Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc.....	245
R+T Alliance.....	220
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706

Machinery for Interior Sun Shading Systems

Blinds California	362
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology.....	288
Jentschmann AG	174
R+T Alliance	220
Senbesta	315
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Window Products.....	327
Zund	E1838

Pleated Blinds/Folding Blinds

Blinds California	362
Coulisse	338
Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
Hansol IMB	356
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology.....	288
JC Window Fashions Inc.....	379
MHZ-NA Inc	174
Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc.....	245
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706

Surface Blinds

Blinds California	362
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd.....	448
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706

Vertical Blinds/ Vertical Louvre Blinds

Blinds California	362
Coulisse	338
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Hansol IMB	356
Helio Window Fashions/HybridMotion Technology.....	288
JC Window Fashions Inc.....	379
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd.....	448
MHZ-NA Inc	174
Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc.....	245
R+T Alliance.....	220
SUNfree USA LLC	226
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Window Products.....	327

ORGANIZATIONS

Associations/Schools-Universities/ Publications

Autometrix Inc.	E1638
Ennis Fabrics	708
Exciting Windows!	371
Fox Company	1520
German Pavilion	174
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
Kabar/Cosmos	1256
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College.....	E1847
R+T Alliance.....	220
SEAMS Association.....	796
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ...	E1850
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Window Covering Manufacturers Association...	228
Window Coverings Association of America	369

SERVICES

Awning Maintenance

Alpha Productions Inc	795
Corradi USA	570
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd.....	814
R+T Alliance.....	220

Cleaning

Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
R+T Alliance.....	220

Coating/Laminating

Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India.....	911
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
ARTEC Corporation	664
Brookwood Companies Inc	714
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc	1411
Covestro LLC.....	E1922
Deitsch Plastic Co.....	648
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521

Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Fabrene Inc.	1408
Gaia Textile.....	628
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
HLC Industries Inc.....	E2000
Intertape Polymer Group.....	601
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd	448
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
Louis A. Green Corp	1106
Majilite Corp	E2008
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.....	545
Midwest Canvas Corp.....	771
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Muller Textiles	1394
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
Myung Sung Co. Ltd	1479
Naizil Inc	1354
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.....	732
Ocean State Innovations (OSI).....	E2011
Paiho North America.....	768
Pennel USA	725
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712

REGISTER TODAY
Textiles.org/TentConference

ATA
Jan. 7-9, 2025

TENT
CONFERENCE
Louisville, KY USA
Hyatt Regency Louisville

Elevate, Connect and Grow YOUR TENT BUSINESS

Tent Conference 2025, taking place January 7-9, is where current and future leaders of the tent rental industry can come together for high-level education, unique relationship-building activities and insider conversations to elevate business strategies.

- A robust educational schedule designed to help grow your business.
- Valuable networking opportunities
- Ever popular TRD Experience, a team building activity.
- Access to the industry's top material suppliers and targeted customer base in a single location.

"Tent Conference gives you a tremendous amount of educational experience as well as the ability to interact and socialize with your peers who do the same thing as you do!"

Steve Belliveau
Anchor Industries Inc and
Current Chair of TRD

Interested in sponsoring Tent Conference 2025?

Contact Jill Newman at
651 225 6953 or jill.newman@textiles.org.

EXHIBITOR Product index

Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
Practix Mfg. LLC	E1620
R+T Alliance	220
Reliant Machinery USA	E1904
Rubberlite Inc	E1927
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Sauleda USA	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab	751
Seattle Textile Co	810
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.....	749
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Technical Coating Intl. Inc	E1710
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd .	567
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd	907
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd.....	504

Consulting/R&D/Certification

Attachments Energy Rating Council.....	228
Buckles Intl.....	816
C4MICE UG	174
Carolina CoverTech	444
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fox Company	1520
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Hoffman Brothers.....	1495
Jentschmann AG	174
media4technologies UG	174
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
R+T Alliance	220
Safak Technical Textile	779
Sullaway Engineering Inc.....	769
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ...	E1850
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Window Covering Manufacturers Association...	228
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd	907

Contract Manufacturing

Agiliti	563
Alpha Productions Inc	795
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Buckles Intl.....	816
Carolina CoverTech	444
CustomFab USA	745
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fairway Shutters	238
Gaia Textile	628
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC.....	E1738
Glenro Inc.....	E1807
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA	1295
Heesung Polymer	901
HLC Industries Inc	E2000
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd.....	448
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Majilite Corp	E2008
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811

Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
Paiho North America.....	768
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Plastatech®	711
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
Progressive MagnaTrack Screens	300
R+T Alliance	220
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
Reliant Machinery USA	E1904
Safak Technical Textile	779
Scantarp Oy Ab	751
TAK Techtextil Industries	646
Technical Coating Intl. Inc	E1710
Tennessee Webbing Products Co.....	1100
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
Way Out West Inc	894
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Window Products.....	327
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd .	567
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd	907

Converters

Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India.....	911
ANCI Inc	E1805
Brookwood Companies Inc	714
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc	1411
Carolina CoverTech	444
Davey Textile Solutions.....	E1815
Diversitex Inc	715
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA	1295
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
HLC Industries Inc	E2000
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
Keder Solutions LLC.....	1458
Midwest Canvas Corp.....	771
MMI Textiles	E1724
Ocean State Innovations (OSI)	E2011
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
R+T Alliance	220
Rubberlite Inc	E1927
Sauleda USA	1414
Technical Coating Intl. Inc	E1710
Way Out West Inc	894

Cutting/Slitting

Agiliti	563
ANCI Inc	E1805
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Bruin Plastics Co. Inc	1411
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
CustomFab USA	745
Deitsch Plastic Co.....	648
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Eastman Machine Co	1238
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fox Company	1520
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Halco USA	1295
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
Inland Plastics Ltd.....	1364
John Howard Company Inc	892
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714

Masson Inc.....	E1622
Muller Textiles	1394
Ocean State Innovations (OSI)	E2011
Paiho North America.....	768
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
Rubberlite Inc	E1927
Sauleda USA	1414
Scantarp Oy Ab	751
Seaman Corporation	1200
Seattle Textile Co	810
Shanghai Shenda Kobond New Materials Co. Ltd.....	654
Sioen Industries.....	1470
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
TAK Techtextil Industries	646
Technical Coating Intl. Inc	E1710
Tennessee Webbing Products Co.....	1100
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Tie 4 Safe	547
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208
Way Out West Inc	894
Window Products.....	327
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc. - Tape Craft Corp	1388
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728

Design

Agiliti	563
American Cord & Webbing.....	917
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Bally Ribbon Mills.....	E1700
Buckles Intl.....	816
Carlson Design	E1600
Carolina CoverTech	444
Corradi USA	570
CustomFab USA.....	745
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Fabrene Inc.....	1408
Fabric Tattoo	E1753
Fairway Shutters	238
Fox Company	1520
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College	E1847
Masson Inc.....	E1622
MPanel Software Solutions.....	833
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
Prodim USA	E1839
S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Sullaway Engineering Inc.....	769
Tek-Knit Industries	E1750
Thermex-Thermatron Systems	E1646
Tie 4 Safe	547
Twitchell Technical Products LLC.....	1208

Development/Financial

Agiliti	563
C4MICE UG	174
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
media4technologies UG	174
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811

Exporting/Importing

A+ Products Inc.....	1378
ARTEC Corporation	664
Autometrix Inc.....	E1638
Daeyang corporation	1591
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Eastex Products LLC	E1759
Fabrene Inc.	1408
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Heesung Polymer	901
Inland Plastics Ltd.	1364
Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.....	670
LARK International Inc	E1924
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Myung Sung Co. Ltd	1479
Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC	E1630
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
R+T Alliance.....	220
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Sauleda USA	1414
Seattle Textile Co	810
TAK Techtextil Industries	646
U.S. Dept of Commerce, OTEXA.....	691
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd	907

Inkjet Printing/Dye Sublimation/ Heat Transfer

CustomFab USA.....	745
Fabric Tattoo	E1753
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
Sauleda USA	1414
Soletex Teknik Tekstil San Ve Tic AS.....	700
Way Out West Inc	894

Legal/ Intellectual Property

Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
media4technologies UG	174

Printing/Graphics

A+ Products Inc.....	1378
Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India	911
American Cord & Webbing	917
Carolina CoverTech	444
Carr Textile	525
Fabrene Inc.	1408
Fabric Tattoo	E1753
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
HLC Industries Inc.....	E2000
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
Majilite Corp	E2008
Masson Inc.....	E1622
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co	E1903
Paiho North America	768
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Soletex Teknik Tekstil San Ve Tic AS.....	700
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.....	749
Sunbrella.....	1538
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.....	E1706
Volm Companies Inc.....	E1725

W&W Associates Inc.....	E1817
Way Out West Inc	894
Zhejiang Yuli New Material Co. Ltd.....	422

Testing

Carolina CoverTech	444
Covestro LLC	E1922
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Graniteville Specialty Fabrics	1220
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Herculite Products/Strataglass LLC	1226
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College.....	E1847
MMI Textiles.....	E1724
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
PinOn Inc.....	E1727
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ...	E1850
Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd	907

Weaving/Knitting

American Cord & Webbing	917
Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Apex Mills Corp.....	E1614
ARTEC Corporation	664
Bally Ribbon Mills.....	E1700
Daeyang corporation	1591
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.....	521
Fabrene Inc.	1408
Gaia Textile.....	628
Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC	E1738
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric and Products Co. Ltd.....	913
Henderson Machinery Inc.....	E1845
John Howard Company Inc	892
JOMAR Softcorp International Inc	E1714
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley Community College.....	E1847
Micron Teknik Tekstil.....	E1811
Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.....	545
Muller Textiles	1394
Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.....	732
Paiho North America	768
Perfectex Plus LLC	E1712
Plastic Fabric Solutions.....	1270
RAD Global Pvt. Ltd	677
S.I.R. Webbing Inc.....	1294
Sauleda S.A.....	1414
Snyder Mfg. Inc.....	1310
Soletex Teknik Tekstil San Ve Tic AS.....	700
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric.....	749
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
Tek-Knit Industries	E1750
Textile Technology Center/Gaston College ...	E1850
Tie 4 Safe	547
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd ..	567
YKK (U.S.A.) Inc.- Tape Craft Corp	1388
Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd.....	728
Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd....	504

SHUTTERS & ACCESSORIES

Fittings for Shutters

Blinds California.....	362
R+T Alliance.....	220
Sunland Shutters.....	156
Westlake Royal Building Products.....	325

Folding Slide Shutters

Blinds California.....	362
ElCielo Shades.....	230
R+T Alliance.....	220
Sunland Shutters.....	156

Hurricane Roller Shutters

Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners	1368
R+T Alliance.....	220

Lifting Panel Shutters

R+T Alliance.....	220
-------------------	-----

Machinery for Shutters

Blinds California.....	362
R+T Alliance.....	220
Window Products.....	327

Other Types of Shutters

JC Window Fashions Inc.....	379
R+T Alliance.....	220
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174
Sunland Shutters.....	156
Westlake Royal Building Products.....	325

Roller Shutters

heroal USA Inc.....	314
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners	1368
R+T Alliance.....	22
Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH	174

Security Roller Shutters

heroal USA Inc.....	314
R+T Alliance.....	220

Shutters Accessories

Blinds California.....	362
CS TRADE	365
ElCielo Shades.....	230
Gaposa Motors and Control Systems	200
Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners	1368
R+T Alliance.....	220
Rollmax Shutter Components Co. Ltd.....	123
Sunland Shutters.....	156
Westlake Royal Building Products.....	325

Sliding Panel Shutters

Blinds California.....	362
ElCielo Shades.....	230
Fairway Shutters	238
JC Window Fashions Inc.....	379
R+T Alliance.....	220
Sunland Shutters.....	156

Window/Wing Shutters

Blinds California	362
ElCielo Shades	230
Fairway Shutters	238
R+T Alliance	220
Sunland Shutters	156
Westlake Royal Building Products	325
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd	1469

TECHNICAL TEXTILES FOR INTERIOR/ EXTERIOR SUN SHADING SYSTEMS

Cords/Braids

JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Kedermaker Ltd	556
Lowy Enterprises Inc	644
Micron Teknik Tekstil	E1811
R+T Alliance	220
Recasens USA LLC	514

Fabrics for Blinds

Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd	E1662
Changzhou Bestex Technical Textile Co. Ltd	654
Coulisse	338
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti	521
Georg Musculus GmbH & Co. KG	174
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Hansol IMB	356
HONTEX	520
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd	448
LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd ..	1104
Micron Teknik Tekstil	E1811
R+T Alliance	220
Recasens USA LLC	514
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Sambo Tex	365
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
The Line Blinds	263
Wilson Fabrics	231
Wincrea Co. Ltd	375
Window Products	327
YUMA USA Inc	328
Zhejiang HongShiDa New Material Co. Ltd	1480
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd	1469
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

Fabrics for Roller Blinds

Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd	E1662
Changzhou Bestex Technical Textile Co. Ltd	654
Coulisse	338
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti	521

Georg Musculus GmbH & Co. KG	174
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Hansol IMB	356
Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd	448
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd ..	1104
Miami Corporation	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil	E1811
R+T Alliance	220
Recasens USA LLC	514
Sambo Tex	365
Sauleda S.A.	1414
Senbesta	315
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric	749
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
The Line Blinds	263
Wilson Fabrics	231
Window Products	327
YUMA USA Inc	328
Zhejiang HongShiDa New Material Co. Ltd	1480
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

Machinery for Technical Textiles

Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti ...	E1744
German Pavilion	174
Glenro Inc	E1807
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
Jentschmann AG	174
Polteks Tekstil Mak. San. Ve Tic. Ltd. Sti	E1900
R+T Alliance	220
Senbesta	315
Ultracut LLC	111
Window Products	327
YUMA USA Inc	328

Plissé Material

Coulisse	338
Georg Musculus GmbH & Co. KG	174
R+T Alliance	220

Sewing Thread

Champion Thread Company	614
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
John Howard Company Inc	892
Lowy Enterprises Inc	644
Miami Corporation	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil	E1811
Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)	1780
R+T Alliance	220

Technical Textiles for Awnings

Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd	E1662

Corradi USA	570
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti	521
Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex	E1656
Fiberflon USA	777
Georg Musculus GmbH & Co. KG	174
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd	408
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
HONTEX	520
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Miami Corporation	1448
Micron Teknik Tekstil	E1811
R+T Alliance	220
Recasens USA LLC	514
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Safak Technical Textile	779
Sauleda S.A.	1414
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric	749
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd .	567
YUMA USA Inc	328
Zhejiang Ganglong New Material Co. Ltd	666
Zhejiang HongShiDa New Material Co. Ltd	1480
Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd	1469
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

Technical Textiles for Exterior Sun Shading Systems

Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd	694
Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd	E1662
Changzhou Bestex Technical Textile Co. Ltd	654
Corradi USA	570
Coulisse	338
Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti	521
Eternal Rise Inc. dba SunnovaTex	E1656
Fiberflon USA	777
Georg Musculus GmbH & Co. KG	174
GLUETEX GmbH	174
Henderson Machinery Inc	E1845
JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd	605
Miami Corporation	1448
R+T Alliance	220
Recasens USA LLC	514
Renegade Plastics Corporation	E1814
Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group	556
Safak Technical Textile	779
Sauleda S.A.	1414
SUMBRIC Solution dyed fabric	749
Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd	E1706
WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics	1110
Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd .	567
YUMA USA Inc	328
Zhejiang HongShiDa New Material Co. Ltd	1480
Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd	1588

SMART-SHADE by SPETTMANN

Operate your shade(s) from almost anywhere around the world.



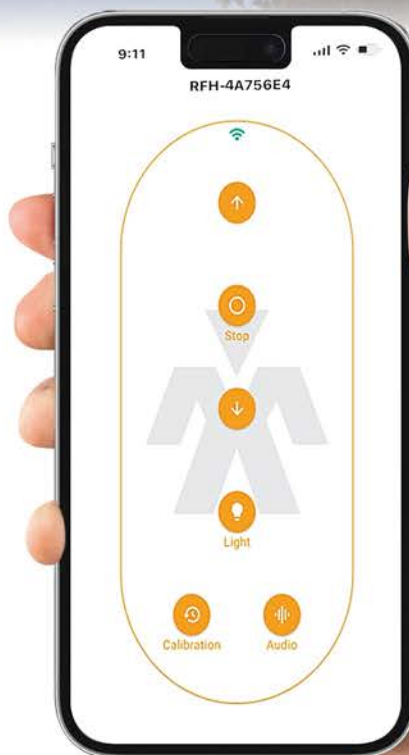
SMART-SHADE

With the **Smart-Shade PRO** app you can use any smart device to CONTROL your motorized awnings and window/drop shades through the app's Smart Remote Control Interface.



Combined with our **Universal Wi-Fi Hub**, the range of operation is virtually limitless.
Can also be used with other industry motors.

For more Smart Shade information visit:
www.Smart-Shade.app



SPETTMANN
GERMAN QUALITY SINCE 1899

www.SpettmannUSA.com | info@SpettmannUSA.com

BOOTH # 428

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Ask about our **Dealer App Program** which provides custom apps to help brand your business and make it **SMART**.



Advanced Textiles Software and Technology

ERP Financials Manufacturing Supply Chain Distribution
On-Premise In the JOMAR Cloud

Water Conservation



Markets We Serve



Green Energy



Textile Specific Manufacturing Processes

Fiber Spinning Twisting Dyeing Warping Weaving Circular & Warp Knitting
Specialty Fabrics Cutting Slitting Coating Finishing Printing Packaging Converting Services
Composites Extrusion Lamination Molding Recycling

Memberships ATA PAMA Military ATP Canada

JOMAR
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE

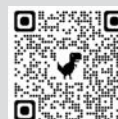
★ Please visit our
booth #E1714

 Innovation Creates Opportunities

Global ERP Customers
Since 1982 10 countries 6 continents

sales@jomarsoftcorp.com
Tel: 519-740-0510

www.jomarsoftcorp.com
Call for a Teams Demonstration



EXHIBITOR Directory

An alphabetical listing of all Advanced Textiles Expo and Sun Shading Expo North America exhibitors, with complete contact information.

The companies in **bold** are exhibitors with advertisements in this publication.

◆ Indicates ATA Membership

For the most up-to-date exhibitor information, use the **Advanced Textiles Expo App** or visit the online floor plan at bit.ly/Ex24FloorPlan.

This information is current as of August 12, 2024.

A & E ◆

BOOTH 1207

Mount Holly, NC, United States
+1 704 951 2996
amefird.com

A&E is the world's foremost manufacturer and distributor of premium quality industrial and consumer sewing thread, embroidery thread and technical textiles. Learn more about A&E's comprehensive product offerings and global locations at amefird.com.

A+ Products Inc. ◆

BOOTH 1378

Marlboro, NJ, United States
+1 514 331 2876
aplusproducts.net

A+ Group has been supplying hardware for more than 25 years, sourcing, manufacturing, and coordinating efforts to make product concepts a reality. We've hand-picked product lines that are innovative, consistent, and ideal for executing your ideas.



DOWNLOAD NOW!

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 App



"Finely Crafted Shade Systems"

abc Sun Control Systems ◆

PAGE 83

BOOTH 1288

North Hollywood, CA, United States
+1 818 982 6989
abcsuncontrol.com

abc Sun Control Systems manufactures the broadest range of high quality awnings, fabric tension systems, solar and zipper screens, and pergolas designed to meet most customer needs. We only utilize Somfy motors and controls. We are well known for our excellent customer service and rapid delivery.

**Acadian Industrial Textiles/
Acadian Outlet**

BOOTH 1397

Holly Springs, NC, United States
acadiantextiles.com

Since 2002, Acadian has helped customers across North America navigate the world of industrial textiles. We stock a variety of high-quality fabrics and handle orders of one roll to entire containers. The Outlet offers U.S.-made vinyl coated seconds in the U.S. and around the globe.

Accent Awnings

BOOTH 1276

Santa Ana, CA, United States
800 332 2866
accentawnings.com

Finest retractable awnings, retractable window awnings and drop shade systems in the country! 45 years of B2B and retail experience. We know what you're going through and we can help you succeed.



Adfast Grommeting ◆

PAGE 5

BOOTH 1314

Montreal, QC, Canada
+1 514 617 0973
adfast-grommeting.com

Adfast is the leader in grommeting technologies. With continuous investment in R&D, we ensure that we remain at the top of the industry, both with innovative grommeting machines and stamping dies used to produce our own grommets and washers.

Aegis Aerospace

BOOTH E2014

Houston, TX, United States
aegisaero.com

Aegis Aerospace is a woman-owned, commercial space and lunar exploration company that provides turn-key solutions to government and commercial customers in the space and defense industries. Aegis was formed in 2021 through the merger of Alpha Space and MEI Technologies and has over 500 employees. Aegis Aerospace offers a unique range of capabilities and turn-key commercial space services, technology and engineering services, and product development. Its customers include the Department of Defense, NASA, the Space Force and many commercial customers.

Agiliti

BOOTH 563

Corona, CA, United States
800 537 6454
agilitihealth.com

Contract manufacturer with services of RF welding, sonic sealing, sewing, and welding/metal fabrication of products in various industries, such as medical, aerospace, industrial, safety and military products, i.e. air/water/gel cells, fuel cells, cold therapy, lifting bladders and medical positioners.

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Aj-Ba

Ajanta Universal Fabrics Ltd., India

BOOTH 911

Tal-Karad, Dist-Satara, Maharashtra, India
+91 982 239 4806
autil.in

We are manufacturers and exporters of 100 percent cotton greige canvas fabrics, polyester fabric and polyester cotton blended fabric, hardcore corespun fabric from 7oz to 24oz and widths up to 144 inches and large size rolls. We have a weaving and spinning unit and also have a dyeing, processing and coating unit.

Aksal Tekstil Elyaf San ve Tic. A.S.

BOOTH 801

Istanbul, Turkey

All Screened In

BOOTH 114

Lubbock, TX, United States

Alnet Americas Inc. ♦

BOOTH 782

Lake Mary, FL, United States
+1 954 540 4103
alnetamericas.com

Alnet Americas Inc. offers Alnet Extrablock Shade Fabric, the superior fire retardant shade fabric with over 21 colors, maximum strength, equal stretch in the width and length, 100% recyclable, CSEM/NFPA 701 FR certified, and all backed by a 10-year warranty. Stop by to see our new products.

Alpha Productions Inc. ♦

BOOTH 795

Los Angeles, CA, United States
+1 310 559 1364
alphaproductions.com

At Alpha Productions Inc., our emphasis is on quality and customer service. With four generations of manufacturing experience and almost 40 years in the industry we do our best to meet all of our dealers' needs when it comes to exterior retractable awning systems.

Alpha Tubular Motors ♦

BOOTH 400

San Bernardino, CA, United States
+1 909 307 2320
alphamotors.us

Alpha Tubular Motors produces a high-quality range of motorization products and accessories. All Alpha AC motors have a 7-year replacement warranty and are engineered to last 25 years. We also boast some of the most elegant controllers on the market. Contact us to see how we make motorization easy!

Amann USA ♦

BOOTH 610

Broomfield, CO, United States
888 654 7522
amannusa.com

The AMANN Group, founded in 1854, is a global manufacturer of the highest quality industrial and technical sewing threads in the market. Amann USA, located in Colorado, supplies the U.S. with bonded polyesters and nylons, bobbins, Nomex, Dyneema and much more.

American Cord & Webbing ♦

BOOTH 917

Woonsocket, RI, United States
+1 401 762 5500
acw1.com

American Cord & Webbing (ACW) is a global manufacturing company specializing in narrow textiles, injected molded plastic and custom strap assemblies. ACW is the only U.S. company to manufacture both webbing/binding tapes and plastic hardware combined with a cut-and-sew department under one roof.



AMERICAN PLASTICS

American Plastics/Sewit ♦

PAGE 95

BOOTH 1357

Tracy, CA, United States
+1 209 834 0287
americanplastics.com

We are major quality trim suppliers of webbing, zippers, vinyl, fabric, hook and loop, plastic and metal hardware. We manufacture and supply our own brands of products and are A&E and Scovill distributors.

American Polyfilm Inc.

BOOTH E1704

Branford, CT, United States
+1 203 483 9797
americanpolyfilm.com

American Polyfilm is a family-owned and operated company located in Branford, CT. We specialize in blown polyurethane (TPU) film. Offering films from 1-40 mil (0.025 mm -1 mm) and in a variety of widths and colors, we also supply anti-static, fire-retardant, antimicrobial and UV-stabilized films.

ANCI Inc.

BOOTH E1805

Kennesaw, GA, United States
+1 470 716 1839
anciglobal.com

ANCI Inc. is a leading developer of fabric-based solutions for industrial and consumer applications. By using our manufacturing and converting resources we help our clients design fabrics that meet their particular needs, a range of technical resources to draw from and combine these resources.

Anhui Kingtex New Material Technology Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 694

Anhui, Chuzhou, China
+86 139 6733 1581
kingtexfabric.com

Anhui Kingtex Material Technology Co. Ltd. is a high-tech manufacturing enterprise integrating research, development and production. It's a major manufacturer specializing in various PVC materials. It boasts a complete and scientific quality management system.

Apex Mills Corp. ♦

BOOTH E1614

Inwood, NY, United States
+1 516 239 4400
apexmills.com

Apex Mills provides product designers with USA-made, application-specific warp and circular knits, mesh/netting, elastic, and 3D spacer fabric solutions. Gain a competitive advantage with our world-class dyeing, finishes, and treatment capabilities. Problem Shared. Problem Solved.

Arizona Sun Supply Inc.

BOOTH 311

Phoenix, AZ, United States
+1 602 548 8987
arizonasunsupply.com

Established in 1990, Arizona Sun Supply Inc. is the leading wholesaler of window screen materials and products in the Phoenix Metro area and beyond. Furthermore, we boast one of the most extensive selections and largest inventories of HDPE architectural shade cloth available nationwide.

ARTEC Corporation

BOOTH 664

Seoul, South Korea
+82 2 6953 0714
artextextile.com

ARTEC is dedicated to manufacturing innovative and sustainable products. Our R&D team with over 20 years of experience in the technical textile industry enables us to achieve the highest standards for every project we undertake.

Asia Fit International Co. Ltd.

BOOTH E2001

New Taipei City, Taiwan
+886 2 8522 7980
asiafit.com.tw

Attachments Energy Rating Council

BOOTH 228

Washington, DC, United States
+1 212 297 2105
aercenergyrating.org

Provide accurate and credible information about the energy performance of window attachment products, as well as rate, label and certify the energy performance.

AUTOMETRIX

Autometrix Inc.

BOOTH E1638

Grass Valley, CA, United States
+1 530 477 5065
autometrix.com

Autometrix is a USA-based manufacturer of automated cutting tables and pattern design software. We offer static and conveyor machines to fit your manufacturing needs. Save time, material, and increase profits with our cutting-edge automated solutions!

Azenco Outdoor ♦

BOOTH 300

Hialeah, FL, United States
+1 305 306 3204
azenco-outdoor.com

Made in America with European design, Azenco Outdoor is an innovative company that produces high-precision aluminum outdoor structures. Our award-winning range of pergolas, carports, cabanas and pool covers, are specifically designed to elevate the outdoor spaces of commercial projects.

Bahama GmbH

BOOTH 174

Reichshof, North Rhine-Westphalia, Germany
+49 2265 9980
bahama.de/en

Bahama - Large-size parasols and high-end sun sails. Founded in 1950 today Bahama designs & manufactures a great variety of high-quality parasols and sun sails. National and international customers alike trust in our industrial technology and the accurate workmanship of our premium products.



Bainbridge Int. Inc.

PAGE 7

BOOTH 1262

Canton, MA, United States
+1 781 821 2600
bainbridgeintusa.com

For nearly a century Bainbridge has been at the forefront of supplying both industrial and recreational fabrics. We offer possibly the widest range of products available—from Sunbrella to sailcloth and a wide range in between. Please visit our booth #1262 at Advanced Textiles Expo for the best in fabric solutions.

FABRIC • WEBBING • THREAD • ZIPPER • METAL/PLASTIC HARDWARE • HOOK & LOOP

AMERICAN PLASTICS
www.AmericanPlastics.com

★ Visit American Plastics at Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 • Booth 1357 ★

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Ba-Co

Ball Chain Manufacturing ♦

BOOTH 331

Mount Vernon, NY, United States
+1 914 664 7500
ballchain.com



Bally Ribbon Mills

BOOTH E1700

Bally, PA, United States
+1 610 845 2211
ballyribbon.com

Since 1923, Bally Ribbon Mills has been involved in the design, development and manufacture of highly specialized engineered woven webbing, tapes, and specialty fabrics for aerospace, defense, medical, safety, automotive, commercial and industrial applications.

BAT USA Corp. ♦

BOOTH 1554

Chester, NY, United States
+1 845 610 1136
batgroup.com/us/bat-usa-corp

BAT USA is the U.S. subsidiary of BAT Group, a manufacturer of components and accessories for sun-protection systems, with more than 30 years experience. BAT USA offers a wide range of products such as retractable awnings, drop arm awnings and roll down screens.

Bemis Associates ♦

BOOTH E2007

Shirley, MA, United States
+1 978 425 6500
bemisworldwide.com

Bemis Associates Inc. is a global leader in adhesives and bonding solutions, partnering with leading apparel, consumer electronics and industrial brands to improve product performance and aesthetics.

Bio-Blinds America Inc.

BOOTH 276

Austin, TX, United States

BlindMatrix

BOOTH 227

Pal Alto, CA, United States
+1 650 512 0711
blindmatrix.com

BlindMatrix is the ultimate all-in-one ERP, CRM, and e-commerce software solution, specially designed for manufacturers and retailers of the blinds, drapes, shades and shutters industries.

Blinds California

BOOTH 362

Ontario, CA, United States
+1 909 243 5454

Blue Wave USA

BOOTH 477

St. Petersburg, FL, United States
+1 727 490 9553
www.bluewaveusa.com

Since 1932 family owned Danish company, Blue Wave A/S has been the world leader in 316 stainless steel fittings in the marine, architectural, and height safety divisions.

Blynco Window Fashions

BOOTH 329

Las Vegas, NV, United States
800 777 7606
www.blynco.com

We want to earn your business! Blynco Window Fashions is a family-owned USA company, fabricating and distributing quality blinds and shades "To the Trade", for over 38 years. We are headquartered in Las Vegas, Nevada. "Dedicated People Inspired to Create Quality Window Coverings."

Brookwood Companies Inc.

BOOTH 714

New York, NY, United States
+1 212 551 0100
brookwoodcompanies.com

Brookwood is an integrated textile company servicing a diverse marketplace with a wide variety of technically oriented products for these market segments: industrial, medical, military and consumer fabrics. Our marketing/product development provides solutions for domestic and international customers.

Bruin Plastics Co. Inc. ♦

BOOTH 1411

Glendale, RI, United States
+1 401 568 3081
bruinplastics.com

Bruin is a leading manufacturer of reinforced laminated and coated fabrics, offering a wide variety of multi-polymer and fiber innovations suited to an array of commercial, industrial and military applications. Bruin's fabrics are proven performers designed for the industry challenges of the 21st century.

Brustor ♦

BOOTH 320

Hackettstown, NJ, United States
+1 973 903 4381
Brustor.com

As the pioneer for pergolas with louvred roofs that can tilt or slide open, we find it important to always be innovative. That is why we continuously develop new solutions, sparing no effort to make each product a personalized sun protection system that is tailored to your home

Buckles Intl.

BOOTH 816

Meriden, CT, United States
877 282 5531
bucklesinternational.com

Buckles International is the home of Anchor Brand Hardware, the world's premier supplier of metal fasteners for web straps, rope and leather since 1812. We offer hardware for tents, tarpaulins, shoulder straps, saddlery, dog collars, sporting goods, Sam Brown, luggage, backpacks and military specifications.

C4MICE UG

BOOTH 174

Untergruppenbach, Baden-Wuerttemberg, Germany
+49 7130 4053658
c4mice.com

We combine the areas of Meeting, Incentive, Congress and Event and thus offer the perfect organisation for your meetings and congresses in Europe. Let us know your wishes and we will implement them for you with tailor-made solutions and attractive venues. Talk to us, we will be happy to support you.

C.S.Osborne & Co. ♦

BOOTH 1465

Harrison, NJ, United States
+1 973 483 3232
csosborneupholsterytools.com

Manufacturer of a complete line of upholstery hand tools, buttons, needles and pins.

Candor Textiles Pvt. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH E1662

Indore, Madhya Pradesh, India
+91 97545 66666
candortextiles.com

Carlson Design

BOOTH E1600

Tulsa, OK, United States
+1 918 438 8344
carlsondesign.com

Carlson Design is the world's leading provider of reliable and affordable large-bed plotters/cutters. Since 1987 Carlson Design has been widely imitated, yet unmatched in price, simplicity and precision performance.

Carolina CoverTech ♦

BOOTH 444

North Augusta, SC, United States
+1 803 278 4141
carolinacovertech.com

We are a custom manufacturing organization that designs and develops products that cover, protect, contain and enclose. Since 1858, we have specialized in producing the highest quality products that need to be flexible yet rigid, air and/or liquid tight, durable and weather resistant.

Carolina Performance Fabrics ♦

BOOTH 549

Houston, TX, United States
800 716 7033
carolinapf.com

Carolina Performance Fabrics shares over 175 years of textile experience. We are the leading Mexican company in highly engineered technical textiles.

Carr Textile ♦

BOOTH 525

Fenton, MO, United States
+1 636 680 6620
carrtextile.com

Carr Textile has built a portfolio of strong brands to help meet all of your fabric needs. Claredon Textile is our industrial division, offering an array of products. Stock programs are available for immediate shipping including greige goods, twill, canvas and more. Ask about our direct digital printing.

Champion Thread Company ♦

BOOTH 614

Gastonia, NC, United States
+1 704 867 6611
championthread.com

Since 1979, Champion Thread Company® develops and manufactures industrial sewing threads, engineered yarns and accessories for textile and sewn products manufacturers. CTC® delivers the highest quality at competitive prices with the expertise needed to solve the toughest manufacturing challenges.

Changzhou Bestex Technical Textile Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 654

Changzhou, Jiangsu, China
+86 519 8507 8815
bestex.com.cn

Changzhou Bestex Technical Textile Company Ltd. is the leading manufacturer for shade screens in China. We offer high quality with reasonable pricing. Internal and external screen fabrics are becoming more popular. We also have anti-hurricane external screens.

Changzhou BYME Composite Materials Technology Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 478

Changzhou, Jiangsu, China
+86 519 83863962
czbyme.com

We are specializing in producing PVC laminated and coated fabric, PVC tarpaulin, PVC film, Oxford fabric, polyester awning fabric, acrylic fabric, Olefin fabric, knitting mesh, PVC leather, Textilen fabric, etc. Products are exported to dozens of both domestic and foreign countries and regions.

Changzhou Kexu Textile Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH E1912

Changzhou, Jiangsu, China
+1 806 144 5597
keystonetex.com

Changzhou Kexu Textile Co. Ltd. focus on the development and the manufacture of functional textiles. So far, Kexu Textile has built up mature product series and service systems in the global PPE manufacture industry, domestic auto-part manufacturer industry and domestic FR textiles industry.

Claros Technologies

BOOTH E1723

Minneapolis, MN, United States
+1 612 564 7050
clarostechtechnologies.com

Claros Technologies Inc. is an advanced materials company that designs and develops sustainable materials and solutions for a circular economy. We focus on environmentally-sound solutions to functionalize textiles with features like Antiviral, Antimicrobial, Anti Odor, and UV Protection.

CNC Ambalaj San ve Tic. A.S.

BOOTH 1488

Başpınar, Şehitkamil/Gaziantep, Turkey
+90 342 337 82 20
cncgroup.com.tr

CNC Ambalaj is one of the biggest factories in Europe that makes many products under one roof, such as PVC and PE tarpaulin, transparent PVC, block-out fabric for pergolas, shade nets, PP fabrics for BB bags and Agro fabrics. We do R+D with our customers for their special needs.

Consew Consolidated Sewing Machine

BOOTH 1500

Carlstadt, NJ, United States
+1 212 741 7788
consew.com

Consew is a supplier of sewing machines (flat bed, post bed, cylinder arm, long arm, feed off the arm, fully automatic, specialty equipment), parts, supplies, servo motors, lights, stands, thread, Kretzer scissors, cutting machines, Meistergram embroidery machines, parts and supplies.

Corradi USA ♦

BOOTH 570

Carrollton, TX, United States
+1 972 466 0824
corradiusa.com

Corradi is an innovative outdoor shading manufacturer with a comprehensive line of products that exemplify European design, functionality, and exceptional weather protection. Solutions offered include pergolas, louvered roofs, solar screens, awnings and shade sails.



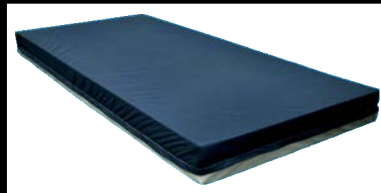
DAF Products Inc.

Lamination & Coating Specialists

420 Braen Avenue | Wyckoff, NJ 07481
201.251.1222 (o) | 201-251-1221 (f)
www.dafproducts.com
info@dafproducts.com



Fabric Solutions. Inspected. Tested.



Qualified for your Peace of Mind



Visit DAF Products at
Advanced Textiles Expo
Booth # E1608

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Co-Ed

Coulisse ♦

BOOTH 338

Miami, FL, United States
+1 786 972 2840
coulisse.com

Coulisse is a family-run business at the forefront of global window covering innovation. They offer a total solution of functional fabrics, advanced systems, and Motionblinds smart technology specifically for its domestic market.

Covestro LLC

BOOTH E1922

Pittsburgh, PA, United States
+1 412 413 5935
coatings.covestro.com

Covestro LLC is a material provider of polyurethanes, TPU, and polycarbonates for a wide variety of industries, including medical, textile, automotive, electronics, building and construction. These material formats include chemicals, films and resins.

CS TRADE

BOOTH 365

Busan, South Korea
+82 10 2608 6878

CS TRADE is a Korean trading company with a Chinese factory. Main business is selling wood blinds slats, zebra blinds fabrics and sunscreen fabrics. The Chinese factory is mainly responsible for the wood blinds slats and PP/PET adhesive strap used in zebra blinds.

Custom Metal Crafters Inc. ♦

BOOTH 616

Newington, CT, United States
+1 860 935 4210
custom-metal.com

Custom Metal Crafters Inc. offers custom metal hardware, buckles, snaps, dee rings, slides and custom pieces, all available in a variety of materials and finishes.

CustomFab USA ♦

BOOTH 745

Garden Grove, CA, United States
+1 714 891 9119
customfabusa.com

We are an industrial sewing contractor specializing in military, medical, luggage and pet products. All manufacturing is done in the USA. Berry Amendment compliance available.

Daeyang Corporation ♦

BOOTH 1591

Gyeongsan, South Korea
+82 2 854 5500
ultrashade95.com

Daeyang, an HDPE industrial fabric Korean manufacturer, has developed and produced shade nets, and with a foundation of 51 years of accumulated experience in exporting to over 30 countries, we supply a variety of high-quality nets for agriculture, commercial and industrial use all over the world.

DAF Products Inc.

☞ PAGE 97

BOOTH E1608

Wyckoff, NJ, United States
+1 201 251 1222
dafproducts.com

DAF Products Inc. is a high-quality manufacturer and supplier of flexible reinforced laminated films and various coated fabrics. DAF is well known for its high-quality fabrics in the aerospace, graphic media, health care, industrial, military, pool/spa, tent/structure and correctional industries.

Darlington Fabrics/ George C. Moore/Fulflex

BOOTH 1595

Westerly, RI, United States
+1 401 596 2816
www.darlingtonfabrics.com

ISO 9001:2015 and 13485 certified manufacturer of customizable warp knits (with and without spandex) for medical, industrial, apparel and specialty end use markets. In-house warping, knitting, dyeing, finishing, testing and color match capabilities with dye lots starting at 500 yards per color.

Davey Textile Solutions ♦

BOOTH E1815

Webster, TX, United States
+1 281 724 0956
daveytextiles.com

Davey Textile Solutions Inc. is an authorized distributor of 3M™ Scotchlite™ Reflective Materials and converted trims.

Deitsch Plastic Co.

BOOTH 648

West Haven, CT, United States
+1 203 934 6601
deitschplastic.com

Deitsch Plastic is a family owned and operated manufacturer of fine manmade leather and non-woven substrates, specializing in PVC vinyl lamination and polyurethane coating/lamination. Established in 1953, we offer personalized service and custom specialty products for your specific needs.

Demsan Tekstil Makine San Ve Tic Ltd. Sti

BOOTH E1744

Bursa, Marmara, Turkey
demsan.com.tr/en

Demsan was established in 1978 as one of the first companies of the Turkish machine industry. It holds the know-how of most sensitive fabrics to technical fabrics. Wide product portfolio up to 400 groups provides reliable solutions for fabric control, winding, folding, packaging and specific projects.

DirecTex

☞ PAGE 99

BOOTH 738

Anniston, AL, United States
+1 256 235 2220
directex.net

DirecTex is a leading supplier to both distributors and manufacturers. DirecTex has an extensive product line which includes wide fabrics, webbing, metal and plastic hardware, sewing threads, hook and loop fasteners, zippers, cord, elastic and specialty materials.

Diversitex Inc. ♦

BOOTH 715

Fairfield, NJ, United States
+1 973 787 9252
diversitexinc.com

We offer fabric solutions tailored to your unique needs. We are an industry pacesetter in quality fabrics including military, industrial and home furnishings. Diversitex supports its diverse product lines with 45 years of expertise and service. Let our fabric experts find the right fabric solution for you.

Docril Fabrics ♦

BOOTH 829

Sanford, NC, United States
+1 919 776 3731
docrilfabrics.com

We offer a solution for all your acrylic fabric needs.

Dogusan Tekstil Cadir Branda Turz. Ins. Oto. San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. ♦

BOOTH 521

Tekirdag, Cerkezkoy, Turkey
+90 530 934 9544
dogusanbranda.com.tr/en

Dogusan Tekstil is a leading PVC coated tarpaulin producer in Turkey. We produce PVC coated tarpaulin up to 320cm width, 380-1650gsm weight, FR, lacquered, UV, 3D blackout, printable, glossy, matt, antistatic with any color. Visit our booth 521 or find out more at dogusanbranda.com.tr/en

DuPont Tedlar

BOOTH 1576

Wilmington, DE, United States

+1 302 267 0696

www.dupont.com/tedlar/tedlar-building-construction.html

DuPont™ Tedlar® PVF film provides long-lasting, weather-resistant protection to membrane structures. Its self-cleaning nature resists pollution, dirt, mildew, and is highly flexible to any shape or tensioning. Tedlar® is a non-PFAS material that offers best-in-class durable protection.

Eastern Metal Supply

BOOTH 1557

Lake Worth, FL, United States

+1 561 533 6061

easternmetal.com

We are a custom and standard aluminum extrusions and sheet distributor. We have an extensive stock of staple extrusions, canvas rail, awning accessories and vinyl inserts. We carry extrusions for the fabrication of sunshades, architectural canopies and walkways, and decorative and rated shutters.

Eastex Products LLC ♦

BOOTH E1754

Plymouth, MA, United States

+1 781 767 4511

eastexproducts.com

Established in 1996, Eastex Products is a leading developer and supplier of technical performance textiles and fabric solutions. You will find Eastex's solutions used in a variety of applications, including healthcare, commercial and industrial environments.

Eastman Machine Co.

PAGE 99

BOOTH 1238

Buffalo, NY, United States

+1 716 856 2200

eastmancuts.com

Eastman machines are engineered to improve the speed and accuracy of fabric cutting and spreading. A variety of manually-operated fabric cutting machines, as well as fully automated digital cutting and plotting systems, provide custom engineered solutions for advanced textile materials.

Edward Segal Inc. ♦

BOOTH E1624

Thomaston, CT, United States

+1 860 283 5821

edwardsegalinc.com

We are a manufacturer of eyelet, grommet and rivet machines. Edward Segal Inc. and our subsidiary companies offer a full line of fastening machines for eyelet, grommet, rivet and snap fastener applications. We also can develop custom assembly work stations to increase productivity with your applications.

Fabric, Webbing, Hook and Loop, Hardware, and More
Ready to Ship Stock – Custom Products and Warehouse Programs



One Stop Supplier



www.Directtex.com
888.711.3297



Visit us at Advanced Textiles Expo! Booth #738

Commerce, CA • Denver, CO • Anniston, AL • Chicago, IL
Guadalajara, MX • Tijuana, MX

Cut by an Eastman®

EASTMANCUTS.COM | +1-716-856-2200

Manufacturers depend on our solutions to cut advanced textiles for a wide range of products. We take that trust seriously and continue to push our products to the edge of greatness.

Advanced Textiles
VISIT US AT EXPO 2024 **BOOTH 1238**

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

El-Ga

ElCielo Shades ♦

BOOTH 230

Anaheim, CA, United States
elcieloshades.com

We are an Anaheim-based manufacturer of blinds and shades that has over 30 years of experience in all aspects of window treatments, including installation.

Ennis Fabrics

BOOTH 708

Plainfield, IN, United States
877 953 6647
ennisfabrics.com

Ennis Fabrics caters to a vast market, including industrial, marine, awning, transportation and recreation. We stock products for awnings, boat tops, carpets, apparel, bags, protective covers, headliner, tarps, screening and almost any other use you can imagine.

Eternal Rise Inc., dba SunnovaTex ♦

BOOTH E1656

Franklin Square, NY, United States
+1 516 800 5457
sunnovatex.com

We are a trusted supplier of outdoor furniture, pillow, cushion, awning, marine and umbrella fabrics. We are dedicated to meeting our customers' expectations of service and delivery. We provide a systematic guarantee for product design, research and development, and production.

eTextileCommunications (ETC)

BOOTH 591

Belmont, NC, United States
+1 704 737 6524
www.etextilecommunications.com

eTC is dedicated to providing valuable, high-quality information that our readers, advertisers and sponsors find beneficial, reliable and unique in the new media realm. We seek to provide insight into issues affecting the global textile industry; to offer a forum for discussion and feedback; and to create a community network of industry professionals.

ETTLIN Smart Textiles GmbH

BOOTH 174

Ettlingen, Baden-Wuerttemberg, Germany
ettlin.de

The high tech insect screens.

eurolaser GmbH

BOOTH E2004

Lüneburg, Lower Saxony, Germany
+1 514 622 3303
eurolaser.com

eurolaser is one of the world's leading manufacturers of laser systems with a modular concept for cutting, engraving and marking, made in Germany. The company specializes in processing systems for non-metallic materials such as polyester or acrylic, wood and MDF, textiles and composite materials.

ewool

BOOTH E1756

Montreal, QC, Canada
+1 514 545 1771
ewool.com

Based in Canada, the land of extreme winters, we design the most powerful, simple to use and dependable heated clothing technology. Our intuitive, patented heating systems can be easily integrated into your product line, with ewool's expertise and support from design concept to finished product.

Exciting Windows!

BOOTH 371

Roseland, NJ, United States
+1 973 632 5881
excitingwindows.biz

Build a better window treatment business! Find your people, reach your goals, grow your business! The Exciting Windows! mission: To assure that each owner builds a better business that is pleasurable, profitable and valuable.

Fabrene Inc.

BOOTH 1408

Charlotte, NC, United States
+1 704 697 5224
fabrene.com

Berry Global brands offer a complete range of polyolefin-based woven, nonwoven and film engineered for applications including: weather barriers (roofing, house wrap, flashing, tapes), shelters, poultry, greenhouses, geos, billboard print media and specialized industrial applications.

Fabric Tattoo ♦

BOOTH E1753

Burlington, NC, United States
+1 336 380 1449
FabricTattoo.com

Fabric Tattoo: Imagine. Create. Individualize. Fabric Tattoo offers one-off customized graphics: Done with unlimited colors; done quick and easy; and done on YOUR fabric creations - awnings, screen shades, pergolas, umbrellas, banners, shade sails, tents and a host of marine products! Booth E1753.

Fabritec Designs

BOOTH 475

North Hollywood, CA, United States
fabritecdesigns.com/contact-us

Fairway Shutters

BOOTH 238

Ontario, CA, United States
+1 909 532 8818
fairwayshutters.com

Fairway Shutters is a veteran-owned wholesale window covering company based in Ontario, California. We specialize in all types of plantation shutters in basswood, stained or painted, vinyl poly shutters and composite shutters. We also manufacture roller shades using Vertilux fabric.

Fasnap Corp.

BOOTH 1514

Elkhart, IN, United States
800 624 2058
fasnap.com

Fasnap® has been serving the industrial fastener industry for over 40 years. Our innovative products, quality and value-added services have set the standard, making us the preferred choice for your fastening solutions.

Fastening Systems ♦

BOOTH 1296

Pomona, CA, United States
+1 909 464 1263
fasteningsystems.com

Full stocking authorized distributor of ITW Nexus plastic buckles and Velcro USA hook and loop closures. We specialize in military and medical marketplaces with local stock maintained in Pomona, California.

Fiberflon USA

BOOTH 777

Sweetwater, FL, United States
+1 786 953 7329
fiberflon.com

Fiberflon is a leading manufacturer of PTFE-coated and laminated fabrics used in a wide variety of applications. Fiberflon will present a full range of materials for use in challenging environments like food and industrial processing, packaging, environmental containment and architectural applications.

FIL-TEC™

Fil-Tec Inc.

BOOTH 420

Hagerstown, MD, United States
+1 301 824 6166
fil-tec.com

Fil-Tec is a leading industrial thread and bobbin manufacturer of polyester, nylon and PTFE. Our new PremoBond polyester has maximum color retention and minimum color transfer. Aruvo PTFE is the high performance sewing thread for harsh outdoor environments.

FlexTex Inc. ♦

BOOTH 775

Pasadena, CA, United States
+1 310 456 4622
flextexinc.com

Forsstrom High Frequency AB

BOOTH 1344

Lysekil, Sweden
+46 523 666 600
forsstrom.com

Forsstrom manufactures machines for welding PVC and PU material using radio frequency (RF) technology. Our clients manufacture truck covers, tarps, tents, structures, sunshades, pool liners, billboards, inflatable products, liquid tanks, stretch ceilings, biogas covers, oil booms and much more.

Fox Company ♦

BOOTH 1520

Charlotte, NC, United States
+1 704 399 4581

TheFoxCompany.com

John E. Fox Inc., trading as The Fox Company, based in Charlotte, North Carolina, was founded in 1930. We are associated with companies in Europe, Latin America, Asia, Africa and Australia, and offer complete service to the apparel, sewn products and allied industries. Your one stop for all products.

FPC Industrial Company

BOOTH 1582

Riyadh, Saudi Arabia
+966 501 106 660
www.fpc textile.com

Franklin Braid Mfg. Company ♦

BOOTH 1201

Emporia, VA, United States
+1 434 634 4142
franklinbraid.com

Franklin Braid is a leading manufacturer in the USA since 1944. Our manufacturing capabilities are extensive in offering braid, cord, rope and flat knit elastic. Our products are found in many markets, such as awning, military, apparel, bag, home furnishings, medical, outdoor, agricultural, etc.

FRANZ BARTA GmbH

BOOTH E1808

Wilmington, NC, United States
+1 860 874 8733
bartausa.com

Franz Barta is the global leader in heat transfer label technology. We offer custom, permanent branding solutions that can be applied on any material in unlimited effects and options.

Furrrion

BOOTH 229

Elkhart, IN, United States
833 714 0309
furrrion.com/products/awnings

Gaia Textile

BOOTH 628

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 573 87633868

gaiatarpaulin.com

Gaia Textile is located in Haining, Zhejiang, China. We are committed to producing and developing PVC-coated tarpaulin and PU-stretch fabric ceilings. Our excellent production management system and skilled sales team make sure our customers enjoy the best service and quality.



GALE Pacific ♦

PAGE 63

BOOTH 414

Charlotte, NC, United States
+1 864 706 6524
galecommercial.com

GALE Pacific is the name in advanced polymer fabrics for high-end commercial and industrial applications. Our products are designed to protect people and outdoor living environments from the harmful effects of UV rays and adverse weather conditions.

Custom Coatings for Fabrics, Nonwovens, and Films



MILITARY. MARINE. TENTAGE. SPECIALTY.

GRANITEVILLE.NET
TEXTILE EXPERTS SINCE 1947

Graniteville
Specialty Fabrics

INNOVATIVE COATINGS.
TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS.

Advanced Textiles Expo 2024, Booth 1220

803-663-2646

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Ga-HI

Gaposa Motors and Control Systems ♦

BOOTH 200

Phoenixville, PA, United States

+1 484 927 4385

gaposa.com

We are a leading Italian manufacturer since 1969. Pioneering SENSE obstacle detection motors for exterior shades and SILEO technology for interior shades. AUTONOMO is our solar powered 500 series motor solution with obstacle detection for exterior screens. Contact salesus@gaposa.com or getgaposa.com/expo

Gehring Textiles/Tweave LLC ♦

BOOTH E1738

Hauppauge, NY, United States

+1 516 747 4555

gehring-tricot.com

Gehring-Tricot Corp. is a leading U.S. manufacturer of warp and circular knits and stretch wovens. A vertical operation, GT Corp. has facilities in NY and MA. Since 1946 we've provided custom-engineered solutions for a variety of industries, including medical, sports, safety, aerospace, apparel and defense.

Genplus Corporation ♦

BOOTH 727

Seoul, South Korea

+82 2867 5777

cooltrashade.com

We are a manufacturer and supplier of knitted mesh fabrics for agricultural, industrial and construction applications in Korea. Our head office and factory is based in Korea; the U.S. branch office is in Pennsylvania.

Georg Musculus GmbH & Co. KG

BOOTH 174

Bergisch Gladbach, North Rhine-Westphalia, Germany

+49 2204 9229-0

markisentuch.com

Manufacture of technical textiles and awning cloths. All fabrics are sewn or bonded with crossways and lengthways seams according to customers' requirements.

Gerhard Geiger GmbH & Co. KG

BOOTH 174

Bietgheim-Bissingen, Baden-Württemberg, Germany

+49 7142 938161

www.geiger.de

Geiger is the leading manufacturer worldwide for drives systems made for sunshading systems. Standard and custom made drives are our specialty. Ask us what we can do for you. You are more than welcome to get on board with us. 100% made by GEIGER

German Pavilion

BOOTH 174

Stuttgart, Germany

Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Climate Action in Cooperation with AUMA - Germany participates with a German Pavilion offering a professional brokerage service to help to establish contacts with German companies and comprehensive information on Germany as an important business location.

Glenro Inc.

BOOTH E1807

Maysville, KY, United States

+1 606 564 4778

glenro.com

Glenro designs and manufactures infrared heaters and systems, hot air industrial dryers and ovens, flatbed laminating and material handling equipment and conformal dip coating machines. Glenro offers contract lamination services and has lab facilities for product development and testing.

GLUETEX GmbH

BOOTH 174

Klettgau-Erzingen, Baden-Wuerttemberg, Germany

www.gluetex.de

GLUETEX, a leader in the European textile sun protection industry since 2005. Bonding technology for textile sunscreen fabrics, conventional hotmelt adhesive tapes for awnings and sun sails, GLUETEX offers a variety of seam sealing tapes for wide-ranging application areas, as well as ZIP Technology.

GoDEX International Americas

BOOTH E1925

Camarillo, CA, United States

+1 805 987 5100

godexintl.com/?locale=en_US

Established in 1993, GoDEX International is an engineering company that specializes in designing and manufacturing barcode printing products that lead the industry in the value-price, high-performance category.



Graniteville Specialty Fabrics

PAGE 101

BOOTH 1220

Graniteville, SC, United States

+1 803 663 2609

graniteville.net

Graniteville Specialty Fabrics is a technical coater of woven and nonwoven fabrics. We utilize solvent and water-based polymers, including acrylic, urethane, vinyl and silicone. Our coatings can be clear, pigmented and fire retardant, with finishes such as water repellency, anti-fungal and antibacterial.

Guangdong Anti Enterprises ♦

BOOTH 251

Dongguan City, Guangdong Province, China

+86 135 0922 1966

antitech.cn

We are a factory using only virgin GPPS raw material with our patent formula to make PS slats with outstanding merits in order to replace PVC and wooden slats. Our slats are: 1) lighter and stronger; 2) wider ladder to ladder distance of 40~60cm; 3) higher temperature performance and no color change over the years.

Guangdong Duocai Tent Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 125

Yunfu, Guangdong, China

+86 766 829 8662

sdduocaizp.com

Duocai tent specializes in tent products, awnings, pergolas and other sunshade products.

Guangdong Tianjin

New Material Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 1282

Foshan, Guangdong, China

+1 702 292 9498

tjplastics.com

Guangdong Tianjin New Material Co. Ltd. is the branch company of GS GROUP. Our PVC laminated fabric films are widely used in boats, tents, inflatables, paddle board products and gym mat products, etc. We are one of the biggest PVC material producers in China. Let's be your most reliable partner.

Haartz Corp.

BOOTH E1802

Acton, MA, United States

+1 978 264 2600

haartz.com

The Haartz Corporation is a world class manufacturer with a legacy of producing engineered solutions in the automotive industry as the world's largest producer of convertible top fabrics and now entering into Non-Auto applications, such as: PFAS free treatment, CIPP, apparel and luggage, to name a few.

Hagihara Industries Inc.

BOOTH 1467

Kurashiki, Okayama, Japan

+81 86 440 0828

hagihara.co.jp

Haining Fuxing Compound New Material Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 583

Haining, Zhejiang, China

+1 515 745 5916

fxflex.en.alibaba.com

Fuxing was established in 2008. It is a young and energetic company. It occupies 33,000 sqm, with a working shop that spans 10,000 sqm. FX company introduces German technology and specializes in the production of PVC compound materials, main products including high-end pvc flex banner, tarpaulin, textile, etc.

**Haining Gaoda International
Trade Co. Ltd. ♦**

BOOTH 788

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 573 8700 3889

gaodacn.com

Gaoda Group is a professional manufacturer of PVC and FC knife coating materials, recycled artificial leather and warp knitting fabric with more than 20 years' experience.

**Haining Hongyang
New Materials Co. Ltd.**

BOOTH 713

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+0573 87001207

hoyxcl.com

PVC knife-coated fabric could be used in tarpaulin, architectural membrane, tent, inflatable equipment and so on. Because of the performance of waterproof, UV retardant and flame retardant, our products are widely used for defense, construction, transportation and other applications.

Haining Jinchao Industry Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 674

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 159 8839 3932

hanjet.cc

We are a professional manufacturer in PE tarps for more than 10 years. We are a PE specialist with high quality and good service. We develop new PE-coating fabric to replace some PVC products: higher strength, lightweight, eco-friendly and recyclable. Applications in aquaculture, canopies, frame, garden, etc.

Haining Jinda Coating Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 408

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 573 8776 3000

jinda.com.cn

Jinda Corporation was started in 1981. Our products are for tents, architecture membranes, truck covers, side curtains, inflatables and digital printing, as well as civil engineering and landfill projects.

**Haining Uni-tarp Coated Fabric
and Products Co. Ltd. ♦**

BOOTH 913

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 21 5417 9996

uni-tarp.com

Unitarp is a professional manufacturer experienced in producing PVC tarpaulin, PVC mesh, and PVC drop stitch material, widely used for industry, agriculture and transportation for outdoor coverings, buildings, safety fences, inflatables, gym, transportation and other applications.

Halco USA ♦

BOOTH 1295

Hayward, CA, United States
+1 510 783 1400

halcousa.com

Halco serves manufacturing customers worldwide as a trusted solutions provider of customized attachment, closure, and fastening innovation. We've developed proprietary product technologies and partnered with leading material manufacturers to provide our customers with specialty solutions.

Hansol IMB

BOOTH 356

Daegu, South Korea
+82 535 22 2033

hsimb.com

Dexter - HANSOL IMB. is one of the best manufacturers for the window blinds industry in Korea since 1997. We will be ready to hear your inquiries for window blinds — residence and commercial buildings — where shade from the sunlight is needed.

Hauser Shade

BOOTH 126

Richmond, CO, United States

HB Fuller

BOOTH E1910

St. Paul, MN, United States
+1 402 659 7628

hbfuller.com/en/industries/technical-textiles

HDM Inc. SuperFabric®

BOOTH E1952

Oakdale, MN, United States
+1 651 730 6203

superfabric.com

SuperFabric® integrates commercially available materials with armor technology to create award-winning extreme textiles. These durable, flexible and lightweight fabrics have been developed to be utilized in military, industrial, commercial and recreational applications around the globe.

Heesung Polymer

BOOTH 901

Seoul, South Korea
+82 269 600 926

hspd.co.kr

Heesung Polymer produces PVC Sol coated fabrics that are strong and long lasting. Due to our quality control measures, you can expect consistent quality whenever you purchase our goods. Come to us for sustainable quality!

**Helio Window Fashions/
HybridMotion Technology ♦**

BOOTH 288

Zhengzhou, Henan, China
+1 929 331 3229

Specializing in shades for over 30 years. Shades specialists, high quality and excellent service. Developing new and more stable cordless and smart systems. With the brands of Helio Window Fashions, HybridMotion Technology and so on.

Henderson Machinery Inc.

BOOTH E1845

Greensboro, NC, United States
+1 336 668 0801

hendersonmachinery.com

We offer equipment sales, service, support and spare parts for multiple equipment suppliers and TPU Yarns. We can assist in many areas of technical textiles, consulting and smart fabric production. We have stitch free machines onsite for bonding and waterproofing of seams.



HERCULITE®
Powered by Innovation • Proven by Performance

**Herculite Products/
Strataglass LLC**

TAB 1

BOOTH 1226

Emigsville, PA, United States
+1 717 764 1192

herculite.com

Herculite specializes in high-performance PVC engineered fabrics, providing a vast array of brands, marketing, manufacturing, and technical expertise. In 2015, Herculite acquired Strataglass LLC, the industry leader in coated and non-coated, clear press polished polyvinyl sheet products.

heroal USA Inc ♦

BOOTH 314

Verl, Germany
+1 773 493 4886

heroal.us

Innovative, high-quality Aluminum System Solutions "Made in Germany" for roller shutters and sun protection in the USA and Canada.

HLC Industries Inc.

BOOTH E2000

Bala Cynwyd, PA, United States
+1 774 526 2447

hlcindustries.com

We are makers of nylon synthetic fabrics, including INVISTA™ CORDURA Solution Dyed Fabrics. We provide a wide range of U.S. military, nylon tactical, aerial delivery parachute and commercial fabric solutions.

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Ho-Ke

Hoffman Brothers ♦

BOOTH 1495

Des Plaines, IL, United States
+1 847 671 1550
hoffmanbrothers.com

Hoffman Brothers has an extensive inventory of new and reconditioned sewing/cutting equipment in all manufacturers' brands and models for rental or sale. For specialized applications, our engineering department can research, develop and produce a custom-made machine according to your specifications.

HOKURIKU WEB Co. Ltd.

BOOTH E1923

Kahoku-city, Ishikawa, Japan
+81 801 968 5859
hokuriku-web.co.jp

HONTEX

BOOTH 520

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 573 872 1111
htctx.com

Our core business is mainly engaged in producing PVC/PTFE architecture membrane, PVC coated tarpaulin, digital printing media and upholstery leather as well as vehicle and aerospace craft spare parts composites. We export products to 47 different countries.

Huzhou Dragon Wise Textile Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 581

Huzhou, Zhejiang, China
+1 305 8146669
dragonwisetex.com

Dragon Wise Textile specializes in exporting and manufacturing high-quality functional textiles for healthcare, hospitality, industry, military, and outdoor use, featuring flame retardant, water repellent, oil resistant, thermal insulation, antimicrobial, and more capabilities.

Infinity Canopy ♦

BOOTH 794

Los Angeles, CA, United States
844 422 6679
infinitycanopy.com

The patented Infinity Canopy is the most dynamic and versatile retractable canopy in the world! Its modular design allows it to adapt to any space, be configured in one or multiple colors, and change within minutes to create new designs and patterns.

Infopine Inc. ♦

BOOTH E1748

Wilmington, DE, United States
infopine.com

Inland Plastics Ltd.

BOOTH 1364

Drumheller, AB, Canada
+1 403 823 6252
inlandplastics.com

Inland Plastics is a family-owned and operated company that originated in Alberta, Canada, in 1965. As one of the largest poly textile importers and suppliers in the northern hemisphere, we have over 50 years of experience in the industry and six distribution centers spread throughout North America.

Insolroll Window Shading Systems

BOOTH 101

Louisville, CO, United States
insolroll.com

Intertape Polymer Group ♦

BOOTH 601

Sarasota, FL, United States
+1 902 895 1686
itape.com

Intertape Polymer Group (IPG) is a leader in the packaging and containment industries. Leveraging its advanced manufacturing technologies, IPG supplies some of the top-performing geomembranes, building structure fabrics, greenhouse fabrics, and other industrial reinforced materials.

Interway Ind. Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 626

Seoul, South Korea
+1 822 701 9614
interway-tarp.com

Interway is one of the industry's leading companies for more than 25 years, supplying PVC/PE tarpaulins, scaffolding covers, nettings and related accessories for both industrial and agricultural markets.

Jaeil Windowtex Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 479

Gyeongsansi, Gyeongbuk, South Korea
+82 10 7417 5409

Jason Mills LLC ♦

TAB 1

BOOTH E1820

Milltown, NJ, United States
+1 732 651 7200
info@jasonmills.com
jasonmills.com

Manufacturers of knitted mesh for aeronautical, automotive, health care, personal safety, industrial and outdoor applications. We produce fabrics with antimicrobial resistance, fire resistance, UV resistance, moisture management and water repellent qualities, as well as NAFTA, CFTA and Berry Compliant

JC Window Fashions Inc.

BOOTH 379

Industry, CA
United States
+1 909 364 8888
jcwindowfashions.com

Wholesale experts in window coverings for over 36 years. JC Window Fashions, a focused, family-owned leader in fabricating and distributing premium shutters, blinds, and shades, is committed to helping window covering dealers succeed through unmatched value, diverse programs, and dedicated support.

Jentschmann AG

BOOTH 174

Hüntwangen, Switzerland
jentschmann.ch/en

Jentschmann AG is a leading supplier in the sun shading industry, offering innovative solutions aligned with Industry 4.0 principles. Our technologies focus on efficiency, productivity, and sustainability. We provide tailored solutions and aim to shape the industry's future with our technology.

Jiangyin City Kewei Plastic Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 448

Jiangyin, Jiangsu, China
+86 189 2152 5865
acmera.com.cn

ACMERA was founded in May 2003, and focuses on the manufacture of window blackout blind fabrics, projection screen fabrics and other technical sun-shading material. Our shading materials have various advantages, such as environmental, anti-UV, anti-bacterial, recyclable, energy saving, etc.

Jiechang Linear Motion Tech Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 308

Cedar Springs, MI, United States
+1 330 861 4737
jiechangtubemotors.com

Jiechang, where technology drives intelligent life, has more than 20 years of manufacturing experience in the linear drive industry.

Jinlongji (Dalian) Technology Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 670

Dalian, Liaoning, China
+86 411 39587885
jllkj.com

Our production equipment is made by our professional R&D and production team. We manufacture brand keder and Aircore keder.

Jinwu Glass Fiber Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 105

Hengshui, Hebei, China

Since 1985, Jinwu has emerged as a preeminent manufacturer in the fiberglass SunScreen industry, boasting a sprawling 30,000 square meter facility and a team of 260 expert professionals.

John Howard Company, Inc

BOOTH 892

Chino, CA, United States

+1 909 590 7550

johnhowardcompany.com

JOMAR
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE

Jomar Softcorp Intl. Inc.

TAB 4

BOOTH E1714

Cambridge, ON, Canada

+1 519 740 0510

jomarsoftcorp.com

JOMAR Enterprise Software Solutions integrates advanced textile products, custom/specialty fabrics, marine fabricators, converter services, textile processes, ERP, order fulfillment, inventory, purchasing, warehouse management, distribution and financials implemented On-Premise and the JOMAR Private Cloud.

Juki America Inc. ♦

BOOTH 550

Miami, FL, United States

+1 305 594 0059

juki.com

Juki America is a wholly owned subsidiary of Juki Corp., and the exclusive supplier of Juki products in the Western Hemisphere. Juki Corp. is the world's leading sewing machine manufacturer. We will highlight the latest innovations in heavy duty sewing as well as bonding/seam sealing units.

JVL Textile (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 605

Hangzhou, Zhejiang, China

+86 571 8258 1666

jvl.cn

Founded in 2000, JVL is a company engaged in the production of outdoor sunshade, truck mesh, and vinyl coated mesh.

Kabar/Cosmos ♦

PAGE 87

BOOTH 1256

Farmingdale, NY, United States

+1 631 694 6857

cosmos-kabar.com

We manufacture and supply industrial radio frequency (RF) heat sealing equipment and tooling. We will be demonstrating our 10kw Deep Throat bar sealer with automatic power control. We will also be exhibiting the Carmo line of heat sealable components.

KCC Zipper Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH E1947

New Taipei City, Taiwan, China

+886 2 29072866

kcc-zip.com

KCC has the widest range and innovative zippers in the world: decorative, functional, water-repellent, flame-retardant, durable double coil zipper, cut-proof, UV resistant, quick-release and a variety of customized products.



Keder Solutions LLC ♦

BOOTH 1458

Oak Creek, WI, United States

888 727 7050

KederSolutions.com

Keder Solutions is a Wisconsin-based manufacturer established in 2009. We offer Keder, Keder Rail, Crocodile Hangers, Extrusion, a full line of PVC fabric and vinyl and converting services. Serving our customers is the cornerstone of our philosophy.

Kedermaker Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 556

Haining City, China

+86 18205731530

kedermaker.com

We are a leading manufacturer and supplier of keder and accessories.

Keyston Bros.

BOOTH 729

Roswell, GA, United States

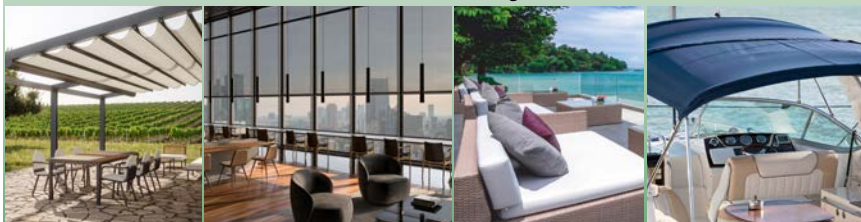
+1 678 689 2954

keystonbros.com

Keyston Bros, founded in 1868, has grown from a small family business to a leading national supplier. With 250+ employees and 18 warehouses, we supply fabrics, vinyls, leathers, and more to the automotive, marine, awning and furniture industries.

C A N E V A S
LA SALLE
C A N V A S Depuis 1962

Best-In-Class Inventory and Service



Awning & Marine Fabrics - Upholstery - Shades - Screen - Clear PVC - Accessories - CNC Precision Cutting and Slitting Services

Recacril (Ultrasol)
lin 47" and 60"

Recwater
Recsystem
Recscreen
Decorline / Sens

Soltis Proof 502
Soltis 86 | 88 | 92 | W88 | W96

Flexlight Lodge 6002
Stamoid Top | Light
Stamskin Top | Top Club
Batyline Ellos | Lounge

Vinachrome 18 oz
Vinagard:

14 oz
16 oz
19 oz
22 oz

Find us at:

Advanced Textiles **EXPO**
Booth #588

Contact us for a quote

Email: info@lascan.ca
Tel: 1-800-567-7928
lasallecanvas.com

RECASENS
BCN 1886

Serge Ferrari
group

Cooley/Group
Vintex

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Ke-Mo

Keystone Mfg. & Supply Co. ♦

BOOTH 1475

Allentown, PA, United States
+1 610 366 8818
kmsinc.net

Family owned and operated since 1986, we continue to grow through new product development and meeting the specific needs of our customers. Unbeatable prices and our ability to stock items for immediate delivery separate us from the competition.

Kilim Grubu Kartaltepe Mensucat Fabrikasti T.A.S.

BOOTH 562

Istanbul, Turkey
+90 212 543 6340 141

King Tech Industry Inc.

BOOTH E1763

San Diego, CA, United States
+1 858 646 0700
king-tech.com

Attending Advanced Textiles Expo since 1999 and as the winner of 2012 Show Stoppers awards for the best of the best new products at the IFAI Expo Americas, King Tech is now presenting high performance fabric HYG™, a non-PFAS material fabric that offers weather protection, high tearing strength, high abrasive resistance, chemical resistance as well as well as optional reflective functions.

KL&C Corp. Ltd.

BOOTH 680

Seoul, South Korea
+82 2 517 2631

Our attention to service and quality has made us an industry leader with our wide range of products and services, you're sure to find exactly what you're looking for. Stop by our booth to know more about our business and services.

Klein Cutlery

BOOTH E1746

Bolivar, NY, United States
+1 585 928 2500
kleincutlery.com

Komar Alliance

BOOTH 1768

Montebello, CA, United States
+1 323 890 3000
komar.com

Supplying the sewn products industry since 1936, Komar Alliance is the largest independent distributor of sewing thread in the United States.

Kuraray

BOOTH E1916

Ft. Mill, SD, United States
+1 803 396 7350
vectranfiber.com

Kuraray is a \$5B diversified global manufacturer of chemicals, polymers, films, fibers and textiles. Kuraray produces VECTRAN™ LCP (Liquid Crystal Polymer) fiber and KURALON™ PVA fiber.

Lantex USA LLC

BOOTH 108

Newark, DE, United States
+1 302 294 6552
Lantexusa.com

Lantex USA has over 30 years of manufacturing experience and creates extraordinary window coverings that improve the look and feel of any living space.

Lanxi Baolong Finished Machinery Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 265

Lanxi, Zhejiang Province, China

Baolong Machinery is the leading manufacturer of blinds machinery in China. We can offer the venetian, roller, honeycomb, etc. blinds machinery solutions.

LARK International Inc.

BOOTH E1924

Santa Fe Springs, CA, United States
+1 562 941 9173
larkintl.com

We have the best tear and tensile strength in the market. Our products are ideal for tent, weather panel, clear span structure and marine enclosure. We have the BEST clear vinyl roll goods in the market and are the only supplier with dimensional stability (0.1% shrink), FR and UV/Mildew resist.

LaSalle Canvas Inc. ♦

PAGE 105

BOOTH 588

Lasalle, QC, Canada

Lectra

BOOTH E1830

Smyrna, GA, United States
877 453 2872
lectra.com

Industry 4.0 Cutting Technology - Lectra leads in fashion, automotive and furniture with top industry 4.0 technology solutions - software, equipment, data, services - driving digital transformation. Our core values are open-mindedness, trusted partnerships and passionate innovation.

Leister Technologies LLC

PAGE 65

BOOTH 500

Itasca, IL, United States
+1 630 361 9029
leister.com

Leister is a world leader in the field of plastic welding equipment and hot air tools. The performance and reliability of our products make us the first choice for welding equipment and hot air tools used for the seaming and sealing of industrial fabrics and technical textiles.

Linal Inc. ♦

BOOTH 762

Windsor, CT, United States
+1 860 688 7113
linal.com

Linal Inc. supplies custom and commodity components for manufacturers around the world. From tent, tarp and marine hardware to proprietary designs used in automotive, safety and medical markets, Linal has been providing service, quality and value for more than 25 years. We are ISO9001:2015.

LIVITE (wuxi) High Polymer Material Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 1104

Jiangyin, China
+86 181 1811 9088
livitehp.com

Livite is a professional manufacturer focusing on polymer coating and composite products, such as construction membrane structure, biogas membrane structure, tent fabric, truck tarpaulin, inflatable boat materials, oil boom, pool fabric, awning, advertising printing materials, and so on.

Louis A. Green Corp.

BOOTH 1106

North Adams, MA, United States
800 225 3577
louisagreen.com

We supply weldable webbing, seat belt webbing and industrial straps.

Lowy Enterprises Inc. ♦

BOOTH 644

Rancho Dominguez, CA, United States
+1 310 763 1111
lowyusa.com

Lowy is a worldwide supplier of mil-spec/Berry components, specializing in military colors; webbing (nylon, polyester, polypro, cotton); fasteners (metal, plastic, restraint, cargo); soft goods (VELCRO® Brand Hook & Loop, thread, mesh, elastic, bungee, zipper); and hot cutters. We offer same-day shipping.

LTM Textile Resources Inc. ♦

BOOTH 1297

Huntington Beach, CA, United States
+1 714 841 0499
lmttextileresources.com

A full-service textile converting company. Featuring warp knits, wovens; prints digital/wet printing/dye sublimation; flame lamination: VIP a scratch resistant vinyl product: media textiles, and fabric and lamination packages.

Majilite Corp. ♦

BOOTH E2008

Dracut, MA, United States
+1 978 441 6800
MajiliteCustomManufacturing.com

Majilite, along with their sister company Aurora Specialty Textiles, will be exhibiting a variety of coated, printed, laminated, and embossed fabrics along with specialty films and composites. Both companies do toll manufacturing.

**Manufacturing Solutions Center
at Catawba Valley Community
College**

BOOTH E1847

Conover, NC, United States

+1 828 327 7000 4102

www.manufacturingsolutionscenter.org

MSC's mission is to support US manufacturers and help create and retain US jobs through third party testing in our ISO/IEC 17025 accredited testing lab; product development and prototyping for textile and non-textile projects; sourcing services and onsite incubator opportunities for startups.

Mbadika

BOOTH E2016

Cambridge, MA, United States

+1 617 982 2921

www.mbadika.org

Mbadika [bah-GEE-kah], which means 'IDEA' in Kibundu, is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization born out of MIT. We believe in the power of STEM. [Science Technology Engineering Mathematics]. Our mission is to enhance lives through STEM by providing the space to learn, develop, and implement ideas that affect positive change on the planet we share. Focused on providing equitable access to STEM education and career related pathways.

Masson Inc.

BOOTH E1622

Indianapolis, IN, United States

+1 317 632 8021

massoninc.com

Our PathoShield® coated webbing is leading the industry for durability and clean-ability. We are a custom manufacturer of coated/uncoated web assemblies, customer configured for OEM juvenile, web door, barrier, shoulder strap, medical, military, marine and sports applications.

media4technologies UG

BOOTH 174

Untergruppenbach, Germany

+49 7130 4053 657

media4technologies.de

We support you with print, web or concepts for social media, prepare technically complex processes to make them understandable and place products and companies in the focus of target groups. Additionally, we prepare expert opinions for court or private reports and offer complete project management.



a company of **FREUDENBERG**

Mehler Technologies Inc. ♦

BOOTH 1589

Martinsville, VA, United States

+1 330 466 8635

mehler-technologies.com

Mehler Technologies Inc., a company of Freudenberg, is a global leader in the coated fabrics industry. With over 60 years of manufacturing experience, over 600 associates, and sales and distribution to 80 countries, we are well positioned to serve key product segments in the Americas and around the world.



Sun Control Textiles™

Mermet Corporation ♦

BOOTH 438

Cowpens, SC, United States

+1 864 463 5439

mermetusa.com

Mermet engineers superior sun control textiles tested to give you the ultimate solution for long-lasting performance. Our fabrics offer unrivaled thermal protection, glare control and privacy while enhancing the aesthetics of every space.

MHZ-NA Inc.

BOOTH 174

Morden, MB, Canada

mhz-na.com

German Blinds & Shades. For nearly a century, MHZ has been at the forefront of innovation and design in the decorative sector in Europe. From humble beginnings, the company has evolved into an international market leader, embodying German quality and design excellence.

Miami Corporation ♦

PAGE 2

BOOTH 1448

Cincinnati, OH, United States

800 543 0448

miamicorp.com

The Miami Corporation is a leading international distributor of performance fabrics and supplies. We offer a wide range of products for awning, marine, outdoor, automotive, industrial, health care, contract and hospitality applications and are the exclusive distributor of Tempotest and WeatherTyte fabrics.

Mid-Mountain Materials Inc.

BOOTH 545

Seattle, WA, United States

+1 206 762 7600

mid-mountain.com

Mid-Mountain Materials Inc. is a manufacturer of high-temperature resistant coated fabrics and textiles for use as thermal barriers and environmental protection products in industries including aerospace, automotive, insulation, metallurgy, transportation and power generation.

Midwest Canvas Corp. ♦

BOOTH 771

Chicago, IL, United States

+1 605 988 4941

midwestcanvas.com

Midwest Canvas Corp. established in 1948 manufactures both string reinforced polyolefin films and co-extruded films up to 20 mils thickness. Woven coated polyethylene films fabricated to size are also available. With plants in Chicago, IL, and Toole, UT, we can service your temporary covering needs.

Milco Industries Inc.

BOOTH E2015

Bloomsburg, PA, United States

+1 570 416 1100

milcotextile.com

Milco is an ISO 9001 certified manufacturer of knitted fabrics with in-house knitting, dyeing, napping, and finishing. Fabrics are designed to meet physical and performance specifications.



Miller Weldmaster Corp. ♦

BOOTH 1300

Navarre, OH, United States

+1 330 833 6739

weldmaster.com

Stop by our booth to see live demonstrations of our hot air, hot wedge, and radio frequency welding technologies. We have solutions for the production of awnings, inflatables, tents, tarps and so much more. Miller Weldmaster is your first choice globally for all industrial fabric welding solutions.

MMI Textiles

BOOTH E1724

Brooklyn, OH, United States

+1 440 899 8050

mmitextiles.com

Innovative Solutions. Together. We carry a wide range of products and have established a reputation for exceptional customer service.

Mohawk Textiles ♦

BOOTH E1846

Gallatin, TN, United States

+1 518 694 2954

mohawkfabric.com

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Mo-PI

Mohn GMBH

BOOTH 174

Dettingen an der Erms, Baden-Wuerttemberg,
Germany

+49 7123 9788 0

moehn.de

Möhn has a select range of leading quality brands and stands for comprehensive, personal advice in the outdoor living sector. Our solutions always perfectly meet the individual ideas of each customer. Add to that optimal service, professional installation and budget security.

MORITO SCOVILL

Morito Scovill Americas (DOT)

BOOTH 1214

Clarksville, GA, United States

+1 706 754 1000

scovill.com

Morito Scovill Americas is one of the world's largest manufacturers of apparel and industrial fasteners. From product design to application, we partner with our customers to meet their needs.

Moritsune Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 1881

Kahoku, Japan

+81 762 825 551

MPanel Software Solutions

BOOTH 833

Carlsbad, NM, United States

+1 314 254 5079

mpanel.com

MPanel Software Solutions offers a complete suite of software for the design, production and finite element analysis of architectural tensile structures, shade sails, awnings, marine canvas and other fabric projects.

Muller Textiles ♦

BOOTH 1394

Troy, MI, United States

mullertextiles.com/en

Muller Textiles is the world's leading manufacturer of three-dimensional spacer fabrics. 3mesh® textiles are lightweight and highly permeable, with a stable and homogeneous structure for various applications. Our unique designs offer a large surface area and open structure for increased permeability.

Munro Fastenings & Textiles Inc.

BOOTH 1454

Toronto, ON, Canada

+1 416 675 1102

munrofastenings.com

We offer a full range of brass and stainless steel grommets in stock and pneumatic and electric grommet machines in stock. Our offerings include hot air welders, dome fasteners, synthetic and breathable truck tarp fabric.

Muratex Textile Machinery Ltd. Co.

BOOTH E1903

Istanbul, Istanbul, Turkey

+90 549283128

www.muratex.net

Muratex's bespoke machines benefit our collaboration with customers tailoring them to their exact needs, and opening up new markets and applications. Our experience and knowledge combined with first-class mechanical engineering are what we pass on to you – our customer and partner.

Murdock Webbing Company Inc. ♦

BOOTH E1921

Central Falls, RI, United States

800 375 2052

murdockwebbing.com

Since 1936, Murdock Webbing has been an industry leader in technical technical narrow woven fabrics. 100 percent USA Manufacturing (RI and NC). We offer needle, shuttle, jacquard looms - backed by industry-experienced designers, a certified quality assurance lab, and skillful, committed employees.

MyBlindCo

BOOTH 138

Hamilton, VA, United States

+1 703 738 9933

myblindcoapp.com

MyBlindCo is the all-in-one solution purpose built for window covering professionals, by window covering professionals. We provide tools and services for lead generation, in home quoting, CRM, manufacturing software and marketing services to include website build and SEO management and social media.

Myung Sung Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 1479

Gimchen-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do, South Korea

+82 10 8528 3999

mshpc.com

Myung Sung produces PVC Tarpaulin and sheet in Korea and Vietnam. For the past 30 years, we have been committed to customer satisfaction. Until the moment when all customers are satisfied with our products, we will make more effort for quality control.

Naizil Inc.

BOOTH 1354

Bolton, ON, Canada

+1 905 857 6633

naizilcanada.com

Naizil Canada, located in Bolton, Ontario, Canada, is a manufacturer of vinyl-coated fabrics since 1987. We are committed to delivering quality coated fabrics and service to all customers while developing new products for the industrial textile industry.

NASA Johnson Space Center

BOOTH E1856

Houston, TX, United States

+1 281 483 0123

www.nasa.gov

NASA's Johnson Space Center leads an innovative program of exploration with commercial and international partners to send humans farther into space and bring back to Earth new knowledge and opportunities.

National Webbing Products Co. ♦

BOOTH 800

Plainview, NY, United States

+1 516 346 4636

nationalwebbing.com

National Webbing Products Co. (NWP) is a prime manufacturer in the United States of webbing, plastic and metal hardware, hook and loop, neoprene and zippers. NWP also manufactures finished assemblies, utilizing the best components available.

New Haven Moving Equipment ♦

BOOTH 1778

San Fernando, CA, United States

+1 213 924 1333

newhaven-usa.com

NewTarps & SNY Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 814

Seoul, South Korea

+82 708 260 6995

snyvina.net

We are a reliable company providing PE Nnet, PE tarpaulin and PVC for various usages such as industrial market, construction site and agriculture etc. The factory was founded in Vietnam in 2010 and has been manufacturing and supplying high quality goods all over the world.

Ningbo Futai Window and Door Automation Technology Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 224

Ningbo, Zhejiang, China

+86 189 6989 9661

futaimotor.com

We are a manufacturer of tubular motors, curtain motors for roller blinds, shutters, awning, drapery and sun shades. As a high-tech and innovation technology enterprise, Futai obtains more than 10 patents for its technology and designs. Our battery motor with solar panel is most popular.

Ningbo Hongwei Intl. Trade Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 732

Ningbo, Zhejiang, China

+86 574 8742 0720

hongwei-industry.com

Hongwei Industry specializes in PVC compound fabric, PVC tarpaulin, warp net fabric, inflatable fabric, pool fabric and shade fabric. We have four production lines, and daily production capacity can reach to 200,000 sqm.

NK Alkenz Co. Ltd. ♦**BOOTH 544**

Daegu, South Korea
+82 535 817 101
alkenz.com

North Carolina State University – Wilson College of Textiles**BOOTH E1850**

Raleigh, NC, United States
+1 919 515 6640
textiles.ncsu.edu

The Wilson College of Textiles is committed to the full range of textiles education, research, innovation and service. No other university can match our facilities, faculty talent, industry connections or the STEM-based rigor of our academic programs. That's why our graduates are sought by top employers, from Nike to NASA. For more than 120 years, we've been an essential component of the state and national economies. We support textiles — a multibillion-dollar global industry — and everything that depends on textile technology, including air filters, artificial heart valves and wearable electronics. From sustainable fashion to protective gear for first responders, we cover it all.

Novelty Bias Binding, A Division of Hope Global**BOOTH E1926**

Cumberland, RI, United States
+1 401 495 0110
hopeglobal.com/product-lines/novelty

Novelty Bias Binding, a division of Hope Global, is a diversified manufacturer of specialty textile products used in the construction of a variety of consumer and industrial products.

Nucleus Ultrasonics USA Inc.**BOOTH E1808**

Lawrenceville, GA, United States

Ocean State Innovations (OSI)**BOOTH E2011**

Portsmouth, RI, United States
+1 401 293 5500
osinnovate.com

Ocean State Innovations is the premier global source for textile products and services and is a leader in the textile industry for the U.S. Military. OSI brings innovative textile expertise to many commercial market segments such as medical, industrial, automotive, and traditional apparel.

OPLEX, S.A. de C.V.**BOOTH 863**

Columbus, MS, United States
+1 662 570 4725
oplex.com.mx

Oplex now stocks products in the U.S. and provides the same great prices and service, but with better shipping times and costs. Tarpaulin, anti-skid flooring, automotive and upholstery vinyl, wall covering, oilcloth and specialty items are available.

Ozen Sewing Thread LLC**BOOTH 1492**

Totowa, NJ, United States
+1 973 837 8125
ozenusa.com

Pacific Heritage Home Fashion Inc.**BOOTH 245**

City of Industry, CA, United States
California based cordless lift system manufacturer and distributor for Roller Shade, Zebra Shade, Cellular Shade and Horizontal Blinds as well as ready made cut-down blinds and shades.

Paiho North America**BOOTH 768**

Chino, CA, United States
+1 661 257 6611
paiho-usa.com

The Paiho Group has been manufacturing touch fasteners for over 35 years. We specialize in the production of hook and loop, Easy Tape molded hook, elastic, webbing, draw cord, fabric and complete fabrication of finished goods. Our products are applied and used in virtually every industry worldwide.

Paskal PK Zippers & Fasteners ♦**BOOTH 1368**

Merom Hagalil, Israel
+972 4 686 8540
paskal.co.il/paskalPK.com

Home to PK Zippers, we at Paskal are committed to providing our customers with our extensive knowledge and advanced technology systems in order to create the most effective and durable fastening solutions for a wide range of applications (tents, marine, industrial, outdoor and more).

Pathfinder Cutting Technology LLC ♦**BOOTH E1630**

Indianapolis, IN, United States
+1 317 349 0002
pathfindercut.com

Pathfinder designs and manufactures some of the most advanced single ply, low ply and high ply conveyerized cutting machines available on the market. We believe automatic cutting machines should be easy to use, highly productive, very reliable and engineered for minimal maintenance.

**Pennel USA ♦****PAGE 77****BOOTH 725**

Mt Pleasant, SC, United States
+1 843 881 9026
pennelusa.com

Engineered fabrics to protect man, equipment and the environment.

Perfectex Plus LLC ♦**BOOTH E1712**

Huntington Beach, CA, United States
+1 714 898 5989
perfectex.com

Established in 1981, Perfectex has been a premier supplier of quality neoprene, hook and loop fasteners, webbing, narrow fabrics, and other commercial and industrial textiles and hardware. High-quality products at a competitive price.

PHIFER

INCORPORATED

PHIFER Incorporated ♦**PAGE 81****BOOTH 1508**

Tuscaloosa, AL, United States
+1 205 345 2120
phifer.com

We are a leading manufacturer of sun control fabrics, indoor/outdoor performance fabrics, insect screening, specialty screening, engineered meshes and textiles. Product features include energy savings, recyclability, GREENGUARD certification and Microban antimicrobial protection.

Plastatech®**BOOTH 711**

Saginaw, MI, United States
+1 989 754 6500
plastatech.com

Plastatech produces calendered and extruded PVC films, weft-inserted textiles, single-ply PVC roofing membrane, reinforced and non-reinforced geomembranes, and laminated vinyl fabrics that are used for tension structures, temporary shelters, agricultural storage, pond liners and other applications.

**Plastic Fabric Solutions ♦****PAGE 87****BOOTH 1270**

Calexico, CA, United States
866 973 7185
plasticfabrics.com

We offer coated fabrics roll goods and custom tarps for the transportation industry, party and fumigation tents, special projects and more. Our commitment is to manufacture our products with the highest quality standards and raw materials to assure the best product of the market.

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Pm–Rh

PMF-GmbH Maschinenfabrikation ♦

BOOTH E1808

Schweix, Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany

Polar Shades

BOOTH 120

Las Vegas, NV, United States
polarshade.com

Polteks Tekstil Mak. San. Ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.

BOOTH E1900

Nilufer, Bursa, Turkey
+90 224 493 2362
polteks.com

Polteks uses the latest technologies to produce smart calender machinery, pad batch padder machinery, polyamide rollers, S-roll, expander (banana roll), rubber and polyurethane rollers and chrome rollers.

Polyfab USA LLC

BOOTH 1462

Manhattan Beach, CA, United States
+1 440 503 9056
PolyfabUSA.com

Polyfab USA is a leading manufacturer and wholesaler of premium products for shade sails and shade structures, as well as new products for agricultural and industrial shading and covers.

Polytex Plastics Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 1374

Seoul, South Korea
+82 2 406 7964
polytex.net

Polytex offers a full range of industrial packaging products and industrial textile products. We have you covered.

Practix Mfg. LLC ♦

BOOTH E1620

Acworth, GA, United States
+1 770 974 1480
practix-usa.com

Practix Mfg. is a leader in the manufacturing of heat transfer machines for digital imaging—from the simple table top to the large 5.5-meter-wide machine, and everything in between.



Prodim USA ♦

PAGE 79

BOOTH E1839

Fort Pierce, FL, United States
+1 772 465 4000
prodim-systems.com

With the Proliner at the center of each solution, Prodim provides the fastest, most accurate, reliable, flexible and durable digital templating tool in the fabrics and marine industry. Prodim can offer any templater and fabricator a complete digital templating solution to help their business grow!

Progressive MagnaTrack Screens ♦

BOOTH 300

Sarasota, FL, United States
+1 941 360 0037
progressivescreens.com

Progressive Screens is proud to introduce the MagnaTrack system. MagnaTrack is a patented side track system that overcomes the inherent issues of other zipper systems. It allows for easy deployment in windy conditions, continuous tensions on the screen's appearance, and reduces 98 percent of service calls!

Prostor BV

BOOTH 320

Kortrijk, Belgium
prostor.be

Discover Prostor, a family-owned company with 50 years of expertise in sun protection. We provide top-quality, user-friendly umbrellas for both commercial and residential use. Our commitment to quality and style ensures our parasols are both functional and visually appealing.

Qingdao NCIF International Merchandising Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 1496

City of Industry, CA, United States
+1 704 907 3893
www.ncifgroup.com

NCIF International established in China in 2008. NCIF has grown to be a world-class manufacturer and trusted supplier of geosynthetics, industrial fabrics, and other materials. NCIF USA Corp has met the requirements of several international certification systems, including ISO9001 and AASHTO.

Qingdao Ronco Mechanic Electronic Technology Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 469

Qingdao, China
+86 139 5327 3924
ronco-tm.com/en

RONCO is a specialized manufacturer producing a full series of tubular motors, curtain motors for blinds and shades, screens, awnings, and shutters, etc. Ronco factory is located in Qingdao, China, and set up a warehouse in GA. Ronco motors are silent, durable, stable, and easy to use.

Quality Thread & Notions (QTN)

PAGE 111

BOOTH 1780

Solon, OH, United States
800 521 4308
qualitythread.com

QTN provides personalized customer service and the highest quality products in industrial and commercial thread and notions. As part of the QTN "Quality Assurance Program," we regularly test thread sew-down matches and reelings for color consistency, migration, and wet and dry crocking.

R+T Alliance

BOOTH 220

Stuttgart, Germany
rt-alliance.com

The trade fair alliance for the sun shading and doors/gates industry, the R+T Alliance, currently consists of six trade fair events at five locations on three continents: R+T in Stuttgart, R+T Asia, R+T Turkey, APA Expo by R+T, Sun Shading Expo North America and outdoor ambient living.

RAD Global Pvt. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 677

Jaipur, India
+91 982 991 8584
radglbl.com

Based out of India, RAD Global produces warp knitted HDPE fabrics for fencing, shading, construction, and agriculture industries. For the US Market, RAD Global has partnered with Ball Fabrics to distribute its products across the country. Together we have developed the patent-pending Extreme Screen.

RE:DUW

BOOTH 264

Buk-gu, Daegu, South Korea
+82 10 3144 6655

Sunghyun Textile Co., Ltd. (RE: DUW) is a weaving company that specializes in blinds. Established in 1998, we have accumulated over 30 years of technical know-how and have earned a reputation for producing high-quality products that are well-received in the industry.

Recasens USA LLC

PAGE 1

BOOTH 514

Charlotte, NC, United States

+1 336 269 9807

recasensusa.com

RECASENS is a vertically integrated company that produces premium quality fabrics for outdoor applications such as awnings, marine toppings, solar shades, cushions and draperies. We are best known for our solution-dyed acrylic fabrics and performance-enhancing coatings.

Reliant Machinery USA ♦

BOOTH E1904

Philadelphia, PA, United States

+1 215 940 6681

reliant-machinery.com

Reliant Machinery is a global leading designer/manufacturer of flat bed dual belt laminating machinery and converting/handling equipment, and powder scattering machines. MDS Converting designs and manufactures handling and converting equipment for a wide range of customer specific requirements.

Renegade Plastics Corporation

PAGE 113

BOOTH E1814

Golden, CO, United States

+1 530 220 5615

renegadeplastics.com

Renegade specializes in non-toxic and recyclable polypropylene fabrics that perform and feel like vinyl coated fabrics. With superb UV stability and 30 percent lighter weight than comparable vinyl fabrics, Renegade offers new coated fabric solutions to companies looking to stand out from their peers.

Renson Inc.

BOOTH 350

Carrollton, TX, United States

+1 469 381 9268

renson.us

"Creating healthy spaces" is at the heart of RENSON®. This dynamic family business and trendsetter in ventilation, sun protection, and terrace coverings is dedicated to creating healthy, comfortable living and working environments.

Rhino Tex ♦

BOOTH 1562

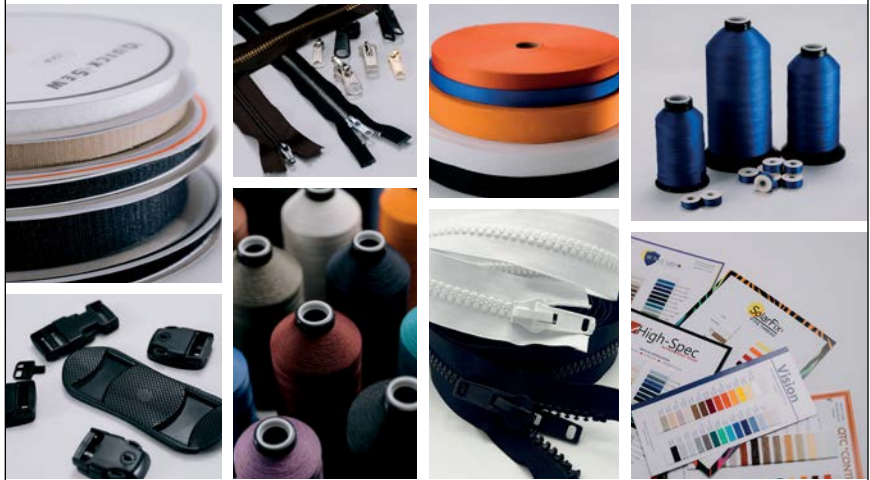
Fontana, CA, United States

+1 909 548 3910

rhinotex.biz

Rhino Tex is a leading supplier of PVC coated fabrics. Rhino Tex can assist you whether you need one roll or 1,000 rolls. We specialize in direct container orders and guarantee to offer the lowest container price in the industry. We look forward to meeting you in booth 1562!

QUALITY THREAD & NOTIONS SAME DAY SHIPPING • QUALITY TESTED



QTC "CONTRAST"™

Vision™

SolarFix®
PTFE THREAD

High-Spec™
Ribbon Thread

HERCULES™



AE

SUNGUARD+
BOLD

SUNGUARD+
PTFE Bonded Polyester

SUNGUARD
ONE

YKK®

FLAME GUARD™

QUICK-SEW™

PRO-ZIP™

SUNGUARD+
PTFE Bonded Polyester

YKK®

VELCRO

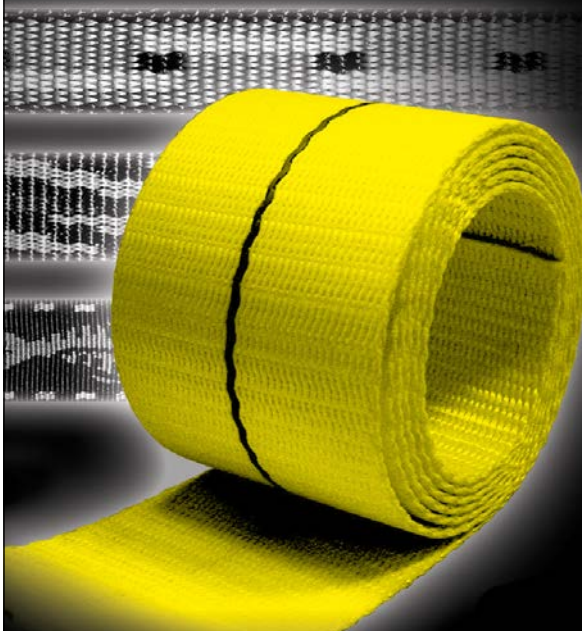
SolarFix® PTFE is AV Tech LLC's registered trademark for synthetic fiber, thread and yarn.

VISIT US AT ADVANCED TEXTILES EXPO - BOOTH 1780



QUALITY THREAD & NOTIONS | 800-521-4308 | QUALITYTHREAD.COM

Quality Webbing. Competitive Prices.



Customized to Your Needs

- Polyester
- Polypropylene
- Nylon
- Tiedowns
- Cargo slings
- Tubular sleeves
- Custom designs
- Military specs

RIBBON
WEBBING CORP.
Narrow Fabrics Manufacturer

Chicago, IL
(800) 211-3332

www.ribbonwebbing.com

Innovations in
webbing since 1980

Manufactured in the USA

Visit our NEW website!

★ Visit Ribbon Webbing at EXPO 2024 • Booth 717 ★

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Ri-Se



Ribbon Webbing Corp. ♦

BOOK PAGE 111

BOOTH 717

Chicago, IL, United States

800 211 3332

ribbonwebbing.com

Our webbing is made in our 500,000 sq. ft. mill in Chicago. We maintain large inventories and most orders are shipped in 24 hours. End uses include lifting slings, tie-downs, military uniforms and accessories, pet care, luggage, tents and tarps, and auto after-markets.

Rivertex Technical Fabrics Group ♦

BOOTH 556

Culemborg, Netherlands

+31 345 533 886

rivertex.com

Rivertex is the trusted partner for technical fabrics, offering a wide range of products for applications in medical, marine, protective clothing, industrial, tents and more. Our commitment to quality and innovation has made us a reliable partner for companies around the world.

Rolladenhandel Porz GmbH

BOOTH 174

Cologne, North Rhine-Westphalia, Germany

+49 2203 93578 -22

rhp-online.de

We advise, inform, demonstrate and present sun, weather, burglary protection and smart home. In the hope to get a complex technology explained of which a person possesses at best half-knowledge. We advise you honestly and according to the best knowledge and conscience of our salesmen.

Rollmax Shutter Components Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 123

Ningbo, Zhejiang, China

+86 057 486 563 800

rollmaxshutter.com

Rollmax shutter component Co. Ltd. is a professional roller shutter component manufacturer specialized in all kinds of the roller shutter, roller door, garage door, awnings, roller blinds accessories and other related products for manual and motorized system.

Rome Fastener Sales Corp.

BOOTH 804

Milford, CT, United States

+1 203 874 6719

romefast.com

Rome Fastener manufactures a full line of snap fasteners, grommets, rivets, eyelets, wire rings, buckles, locks, ornaments and more, including Romag brand magnetic snaps and ROME USA brand snap fasteners.

Rubberlite Inc. ♦

BOOTH E1927

Huntington, WV, United States

+1 304 525 3116

rubberlite.com

Rubberlite provides flexible composite solutions using rotary screen technology. Laminations and foam composites are achieved with a variety of application methods on endless substrate types. A variety of foam, rubber and plastics are available, including HyPUR-cel® Performance Foams.

S.I.R. Webbing Inc.

BOOTH 1294

Hawthorne, NJ, United States

+1 973 238 1456

sirwebbing.com

We specialize in polypropylene, nylon, polyester, elastic and Berry Compliant Mil Spec webbing.

Safak Technical Textile

BOOTH 779

Istanbul, Turkey

safaktekstil.com.tr

Founded in 1958 and headquartered in Istanbul, Safak is a global manufacturer of technical textiles, specializing in synthetic leather and lamination across sectors including automotive, marine and outdoor. Safak is renowned for its customer-tailored R&D services and commitment to sustainability.

Safe-Cover Textiles LLC

BOOTH 589

Hogansville, GA, United States

+1 706 637 4599

safecovertextiles.com

Safe-Cover Textiles manufactures and supplies PVC coated mesh fabrics for a multitude of market applications. Located in Hogansville, GA, we are a domestic manufacturer of woven fabrics which provide superior strength, quality and durability for demanding uses throughout the US and North America.

Sambo Tex

BOOTH 365

Dalsung-gun, Daegu, South Korea

+82 010 7134 9680

www.samboblinds.com

Zebra/Roller blinds/Textiles/Components

Samsung SDS America Inc.

BOOTH E1664

Plano, TX, United States

+1 609 933 8043

Samwon Petra Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 274

Namdong-gu, Incheon, South Korea

samwonpetra.com

Santex Rimar Group

BOOTH 579

Trissino, Italy

+39 044 517 6144 4

santexrimar.com

Santex Rimar Group is the partner of choice for weaving, textile finishing, technical textile and green solutions. SMIT is recognized as a forerunner in weaving technology; CAVITEC & ISOTEX lead the technical textile machinery market; SANTEX & SPEROTTO RIMAR produce machinery for textile finishing.



Sattler Corp.

BOOTH 720

Hudson, NC, United States

+1 828 759 2100

sattler-corp.com

Sattler AG, founded in 1875, is privately owned by the founding family and is dedicated to supplying the highest quality outdoor fabrics that are possible. This is accomplished through the use of state-of-the-art technology in both manufacturing and finishing, as well as designing and service.

SAULEDA S.A. ♦

BOOTH 1414

Barcelona, Spain

+34 933 397 150

sauleda.com

Sauleda is an innovative and creative manufacturer of technical fabrics for solar protection, as well as the nautical and upholstery industry. Since Sauleda was first established in 1897, it has had one objective: to manufacture high quality and design fabrics to protect people.

SAULEDA USA ♦

BOOK TAB 3

BOOTH 1414

Huntington Park, CA, United States

+1 323 584 5067

covinsales.com

Sauleda USA is a new distribution channel for Sauleda S.A., (established in 1897) a manufacturer of 100 percent solution dyed acrylic fabrics for awning, marine and upholstery. Sauleda USA also distributes nylon and polyester industrial fabrics, coated and calendared PVC and knits.

Scantarp Oy Ab ♦

BOOTH 751

Kuopio, Finland
+35 844 588 1149
scantarp.fi

Scantarp specializes in the production of technical fabrics coated with either PVC or a mixture of PVC/PU and is the market leader in Northern Europe. Our specialty is the production of a wide range of custom tailored fabric qualities combined with excellent service.

Screen Innovations

BOOTH 210

Austin, TX, United States
+1 512 832 6939
screeninnovations.com

Screen Innovations brings fresh new innovative design to the motorized window covering industry while streamlining automation and integration. Experience smart living with your pick of exclusive energy efficient shade fabrics paired with the most robust integration on the market.

Seaman Corporation

TAB 3

BOOTH 1200

Wooster, OH, United States
+1 330 262 1111

seamancorp.com

Seaman Corporation's vertical approach to high-performance industrial fabric development uses proprietary weaves and coating formulas, creating products that are distinguished by their attractive appearance and long service lives—benefits that have been Seaman hallmarks for more than 60 years.

SEAMS Association

BOOTH 590

Wake Forest, NC, United States
+1 803 642 1111

www.seams.org

SEAMS is the association, voice and authority of the U.S. sewn products industry for more than 50 years, consisting of more than 200 of America's foremost fashion brands, retailers, manufacturers and textile providers. SEAMS is the go-to resource shaping the growth and resurgence of made in America.

Seattle Textile Co. ♦

BOOTH 810

Seattle, WA, United States
+1 206 233 0595
seatex.com

Seattle Textile Company is a full service supplier of coated and laminated vinyl, vinyl-coated mesh, nylon and polyester fabrics, sign and banner substrates, and canvas in widths from 24" to 197" stocked in 7 warehouses located nationwide with same day shipping.

Seiko Sewing Machine Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 1495

Chiba, Japan
+81 47 420 3561
seiko-sewing.co.jp/en

We are manufacturer of industrial sewing machine for heavy duty sewing, such as automobile upholstery, furniture, leather goods, tarpaulins, covers, awnings, tents, luggage, harnesses, parachutes, cargo slings, caps, jeans, work gloves, mattresses, etc. Our USA Distributor is Hoffman Brothers.



Renegade Plastics®

Advanced Textiles
EXPO®
ORGANIZED BY ATA

Visit us at booth E1814!

The PVC free alternative to vinyl fabrics

No PFAS



Light Weight



No Fumes



Can be Recycled*



<http://renegadeplastics.com>
sales@renegadeplastics.com

*Recycling requires qualification, contact Renegade Plastics for assistance.

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Se-Su

Senbesta ♦

BOOTH 315

Glendora, CA, United States
+1 626 256 4800
senbesta.com

Your trusted partner for roller shade fabrics and Ultratab fabrication systems, Senbesta collaborates with manufacturers to provide high-efficiency, exceptional solutions. We focus on stylish, durable, and functional interior shading, transforming spaces with cutting-edge technology and design.



Serge Ferrari North America Inc.

PAGE 75

BOOTH 1338

Deerfield Beach, FL, United States
+1 954 942 3600
sergeferrari.com/us

Serge Ferrari manufactures flexible composite materials used globally for the solar protection, architectural, building facade, acoustics, tent, marine, furniture and visual communication markets.

Shanghai DER New Material Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 1355

Xuhui District, Shanghai, China
+86 21 54361792
derflex.com

DER is a professional manufacturer in China focusing on industrial fabrics and films since 1997. Main products include PVC/TPU/PU coated fabrics, PVC films, TPU films, etc. For more information, please contact us at info@derflex.com.

Shanghai Shenda Kobond New Materials Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 654

Shanghai, China
+86 21 5858 9800 8003
sh-shenda.com

We are the largest textile group in Shanghai, one of the most professional suppliers for all kinds of PVC, TPU, TPO coated fabrics in China. Our fabrics can be widely used for truck covers, sealing strips, party tents, architecture membranes, inflatable boats, oil boom, oil tank, water tank, etc.

Sheffield Cutting Equipment Inc. ♦

BOOTH E1824

El Cajon, CA, United States
+1 619 280 0278
Sheffieldcuttingequipment.com
Sheffield makes the highest quality strip cutters in the world.

Shutterlux, Inc.

BOOTH 378

Anaheim, CA, United States

Sigma Engineering Systems

BOOTH 470

Ellicott City, MD, United States
+1 301 327 1881
sigmaengineeringsystems.com

Sigma Engineering Systems provides a full line of impulse welding machines for the textile industry. From the entry-level 300 series to the full-feature 700PRO series, Sigma has perfect welding machine to suit your needs.

Sintoplast S.A. de C.V. ♦

BOOTH 1254

Atizapan, México
+52 555 824 1125
piessa.com

Sintoplast manufactures PVC flexible and rigid films and laminated products for tarps, geomembranes and packaging. Let us work with you to bring out the magic in your products.

Sioen Industries

BOOTH 1470

Dalton, GA, United States
+1 317 496 6142
sioen.com

Sioen is an international vertically integrated producer of technical textiles, mastering six coating techniques. We are a leader in coated technical textiles for tensile architecture, transportation industry, automotive, sports, energy, clothing, maritime industry and construction.

Sky Industries Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 559

Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
+91 987 095 9574
skycorp.in

Sky Industries Ltd. is a leading manufacturer of high-quality hook and loop fasteners. The company has built a strong reputation for reliability and innovation, providing a wide range of products serving various industries such as automotive, medical and defense.



Snyder Mfg. Inc.

PAGE 9

BOOTH 1310

Dover, OH, United States
+1 330 343 4456
snyderman.com

Snyder Manufacturing is an American manufacturer of high-performance laminated fabrics, PVC coated mesh and extruded films. We deliver custom solutions for a wide range of applications for commercial, industrial and governmental customers in many industries.

Soletex Teknik Tekstil

San Ve Tic AS ♦

BOOTH 700

Nilufer, Bursa, Turkey
+90 224 372 7990
soletex.com.tr/tr

Soletex Teknik Tekstil is a leading textile manufacturer of knitted polyester and coated fabrics suitable for digital printing.

Solmax

BOOTH E1652

Chattanooga, TN, United States
+1 423 553 2036
Solmax.com

Solmax is a global leader in geosynthetic solutions for earth stabilization. We are a geosynthetic and erosion control manufacturer with a portfolio of solutions to help build and rebuild key infrastructure.



Somfy Systems Inc. ♦

BOOTH 600

Dayton, NJ, United States
+1 609 395 1300
somfysystems.com

Somfy has been improving everyday life for more than 270 million people by designing and manufacturing intelligent motorization solutions for interior window coverings and exterior solar protections.

Sonco Pipe & Tube ♦

BOOTH 905

Capitol Heights, MD, United States
888 766 2613
soncotube.com

Sonco Pipe and Tube offers galvanized tubing in round, square and rectangular shapes in a wide variety of gauges and lengths. Cutting, swaging, welding, threading and other fabrication services are offered.

Southern Textile Association

BOOTH 490

Belmont, NC
United States
+1 704 737 6524
www.southerntextile.org

The Southern Textile Association, Inc., established in 1908, is a nonprofit organization for individuals in the textile and related industries with a common interest in all phases of textile manufacturing in the USA.



Spettmann USA ♦

TAB 4

BOOTH 428

Baldwin Park, CA, United States

+1 626 939 8988

SpettmannUSA.com

Our products are manufactured using the finest German engineering and state-of-the-art equipment, surpassing the toughest quality and safety requirements worldwide. Spettmann has been defining quality, experience and tradition for over a century.

Spunfab Ltd. ♦

BOOTH E1801

Cuyahoga Falls, OH, United States

+1 330 945 9455

spunfab.com

We are a global producer of thermoplastic dry adhesive webs used to laminate a variety of media, including nonwoven fabrics, films, PP foams and fiberglass.

Starflex Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 576

Seoul, South Korea

+82 2 2644 4071

star-flex.com

Starflex has been supplying around 100 countries worldwide since 1985. Our products play a highly important role in the signage industry as vital components in digital printing, billboards, building murals, light boxes and screen printing.

Ste-Lar Textiles

BOOTH 1413

Cherry Hill, NJ, United States

+1 856 429 2245

ste-lartextiles.com

We are a supplier of greige and finished goods to industrial trades. We have large inventories on hand at our plant in Chesnee, SC. If a fabric was made in the U.S., we probably have it. We have been offering exceptional values to our customers since 1977. Try us, you will like us!

Stimpson ♦

COVER 4

BOOTH 1415

Pompano Beach, FL, United States

+1 954 946 3500

stimpson.com

Stimpson, founded in 1852, is the leading U.S.-based manufacturer and supplier of grommets and washers, eyelets, snap sets, hole plugs, and attaching machinery. Discover why companies large and small rely on Stimpson for quality products and trusted solutions.

Sullaway Engineering Inc. ♦

BOOTH 769

San Diego, CA, United States

+1 858 312 5150

sullawayeng.com

We are a national structural engineering firm specializing in engineering tension fabric structures, awnings, tents and shade sails. Licensed in all 50 states, we have completed high-end projects for universities, airports, banks, hotels and restaurants. Email projectmanager@sullawayeng.com for an estimate.

SUMBRIC Solution Dyed Fabric ♦

BOOTH 749

Suzhou, Jiangsu, China

+86 13812738883

sumbric.com

Sumbric is a factory from China: Jiangsu Langa Textile Co. Ltd. We specialize in the development, design and production of weather and fade resistant fabrics for outdoor use. Our main products are solution-dyed polyester fabrics and solution-dyed acrylic fabrics.

SummerSpace - Futureguard

BOOTH 1474

Auburn, ME, United States

800 858 5818

summerspace.com

SummerSpace manufactures and sells a broad range of awnings, solar screens, open air cabanas, screen and glass rooms, as well as porch enclosure panels through an extensive network of professional dealers across the United States.

Sunair Awnings & Solar Screens ♦

BOOTH 1420

Jessup, MD, United States

+1 410 799 1145

sunairawnings.com

Sunair manufactures and distributes retractable patio awnings, pergola awnings, zipper screens, solar shades and specialty shading systems out of our Maryland and Arizona facilities, serving the East and West Coasts. We also export components or complete systems to Canada, Mexico and the Caribbean.



Sunbrella® ♦

GATEFOLD COVER

BOOTH 1538

Burlington, NC, United States

+1 336 227 6211

sunbrella.com

Visit the Sunbrella® booth and explore the latest offering of durable, protective shade fabrics. Proudly woven in the USA since 1961, our industry-trusted and field-proven shade fabrics are backed by the industry's most comprehensive warranty.

Sundance Window Covering ♦

BOOTH 214

Arcadia, CA, United States

SUNfree USA LLC

BOOTH 226

Las Vegas, NV, United States

Sunfree blinds and motors is wholly owned by Liyang Group. Sunfree blinds, China's strongest listed company, Stock code:870727, we specialize in all blinds motors, and smart home roller shades, motorized blinds, honeycomb blinds, Venetian blinds, pleated shades and blinds components.

Sunland Shutters

BOOTH 156

Long Beach, CA

United States

+1 562 808 8081

www.sunlandshutters.com

Superior Blinds Mfg.

BOOTH 368

Riverside, CA, United States

Suzhou Songu Intelligent Equipment Co. Ltd.

BOOTH E1849

Suzhou, Jiangsu, China

+86 1590 1876 242

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Sy-Tv

Syscom Advanced Materials

BOOTH E1755

Columbus, OH, United States
+1 614 487 3626
metalcladfibers.com

Located in Columbus, Ohio, Syscom Advanced Materials was formed to develop, manufacture and market high performance, light-weight, high strength, and flexible electrically conductive polymer/metal hybrid fibers currently demanded in the marketplace.

Ta Ya (Canvas) Shanghai Co. Ltd.

BOOTH E1706

Shanghai, China
+86 216 463 2409
tayagroups.com

TAYA is a pioneer in the flexible PVC composite textiles industry. For more than 50 years, the TAYA name has been synonymous with outstanding quality fabrics used in a diverse range of industries and applications across the world.

TAK Techtextil Industries ♦

BOOTH 646

Jiaxing, Zhejiang, China
+86 137 5714 5700
taktechtextil.com

TAK Industries is a factory specializing in PVC fabric materials and made to measure products. TAK 德DE, from the Cantonese pronunciation, means "virtue." It aims to convey our strong commitment to upholding ethical values, fostering trust, and establishing a longstanding reputation of integrity in the business.

Tarps & Tie-Downs

BOOTH 1395

Hayward, CA, United States
+1 323 582 0041
tarpstiedowns.com

Technical Coating Intl. Inc.

BOOTH E1710

Leland, NC, United States
+1 910 371 0860
tcinc.com

Technical Coating International is a contract coater and laminator of roll goods. We specialize in converting up to 90" wide, and we serve a wide range of markets and a variety of applications. Using solvent and aqueous solutions, we coat and/or laminate fabrics, films, foils, vinyl and paper.

Tek-Knit Industries

📖 PAGE 117

BOOTH E1750

Ville Mt Royal, QC, Canada
+1 514 344 7255
tekknit.com

Tek-Knit Industries is an industrial fabrics manufacturer and exporter experienced in the design and manufacture of industrial warp-knit and weft-inserted fabrics. Our technical mono and multifilament mesh and solid fabrics are made of polypropylene, polyethylene, polyester, nylon and aramid yarns.

Templar Screens ♦

BOOTH 100

Auburn, WA, United States
+1 253 236 7400
TemplarScreens.com

We make exterior motorized screens for dealers across North America. All our screens are custom made, just-in-time, to the exact specifications required for your unique installation. We powdercoat our own aluminum and manufacture all our own components in Seattle, WA and Dallas, TX.

Tennessee Webbing Products Co.

BOOTH 1100

Knoxville, TN, United States
800 390 4894
tnwebbing.com

We are the largest supplier of surplus seatbelt webbing around the globe. Because of our long-cultivated supplier relationships, we can offer unparalleled pricing.

Textile Technology Center at Gaston College

BOOTH E1850

Belmont, NC, United States
+1 704 825 6302
gaston.edu/textile-technology-center

Since 1943, the Textile Technology Center has played a significant role in serving the textile industry. Today, the Center offers testing, product development and textile education. We are the heart of the textile industry, driven by American ingenuity and innovation that is at the forefront of transforming the global landscape of advanced materials.

Textiles 1x1 SAS

BOOTH 895

Bogota, Cundinamarca, Colombia
+57 316 290 4440
unoxuno.com.co/en

The Line Blinds

BOOTH 263

Los Angeles, CA, United States
+1 213 509 0007
lineblindsus.com

Thermex-Thermatron Systems

BOOTH E1646

Louisville, KY, United States
+1 502 916 8981
thermex-thermatron.com

Thermex-Thermatron Systems is the only U.S.-based provider of welding and cutting systems for industrial fabrics. Learn about our RF, automated cutting, and material handling technologies, as well as designing, engineering, parts and service.

Threads India Limited ♦

BOOTH 466

Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh, India
+99 0455 5187
threadsindia.com

Threads India is one of India's leading manufacturers of synthetic sewing thread. We have two manufacturing units in Bangalore and Kanpur, with 14 warehouses and distribution hubs across India. We supply to 50 plus countries with applications including leather products, automobiles, mattresses, etc.

Tie 4 Safe

BOOTH 547

Paramount, CA, United States
+1 562 408 2032
tie4safe.com

We manufacture cargo control, webbing, trailer and racing restraint products. We specialize in heavy duty/custom U.S.-made tie downs with various color and logo, webbing-polyester/nylon/polypropylene tent hardware, logistics, van/trailer accessories, high-quality racing restrain harness and hardware.

TIZIP c/o GDS Gmbh & Co. KG ♦

BOOTH 689

Heilsbronn, Bavaria, Germany
+49 152 576 90187
tizip.com

For over 20 years, durability and performance have been the top priorities for our German brands, TIZIP (premium waterproof and airtight zippers) and TITAPE (coated webbings). Consequently, all high-end products are developed and manufactured exclusively at our headquarters in Germany.

Top Window Covering

BOOTH 463

Fort Lauderdale, FL, United States
+1 954 393 5886

TopJoy Industrial Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 130

Shanghai, China

Tosunoglu Tekstil San ve Tic. A.S.

BOOTH 746

Denizli, Turkey
+90 258 371 3631
tosunoglu.com.tr - to-SUN.eu

Bringing indoor elegance to outdoor furniture, to-SUN exhibits elegance and modernity in outdoor furniture with its Olefin outdoor collection. Enjoy outdoor spaces with this durable feature enduring against sun fading for a long time and is not affected by external influences.

TRIVANTAGE

ORDER. DONE. GOOD CALL.



Trivantage

COVER 2, 73

BOOTH 1426

Glen Raven, NC, United States

800 786 1876

trivantage.com

Trivantage® is a one-stop shop for the awning, marine, upholstery, shade sail and related industries. We take the hassle out of ordering supplies, and with high-quality products from a variety of top brands, we stock the fabric, thread and hardware you need to get the job done.

TRU Zip ♦

BOOTH 1494

Boulder, CO, United States

+1 303 449 2576

truzip.com

The patented TRU® Zip design is the first sliding, toothless, and truly waterproof (rated IP67) zipper system on the market. With a smooth and intuitive pull-to-close design that secures into an overmolded garage, TRU Zip offers a confident closure you can feel.

Turkuaz Tekstil San ve Tic A.S.

BOOTH 555

Bursa, Osmangazi, Turkey

turktex.net

Turkuaz, founded in 2002 with the brand name TURKTEX, is located in Bursa, Türkiye. Inclined toward polypropylene and polyester as the main raw materials, our company produces yarns, which are used in various sectors such as home textiles, outdoor, contract, fashion, automotive and technical textiles.



**FABRIC.
EXPERTISE.
DELIVERED.**

TVF

PAGE 117

BOOTH 1248

Carmel, IN, United States

+1 317 292 5238

tvfinc.com

TVF, with nearly 50 years of experience, is the leading supplier of fabrics to manufacturers across a wide range of industries. The markets we serve include: transportation, agriculture, manufacturing, marine, medical, tactical gear, recreational, art supplies and apparel.

WE KNOW FABRIC.



**VISIT US AT
BOOTH 1248**

50 YEARS TVF

FABRIC. EXPERTISE. DELIVERED.

TekKnit INDUSTRIES

Manufacturers of Warp Knits,
Mono & Multifilament Mesh Fabrics

Over 35 years of experience in the manufacturing of warp knit industrial fabrics.



**Monofilament Shade & Fencing Fabrics
Performance Fabrics • Agricultural Fabrics
Truck Cover Fabrics • Specialty & Fire Resistant Fabrics
High Visibility & Cut Resistant Fabrics**

New product developments welcome!

www.tekknit.com

Phone: (514) 344-7255 **Fax:** (514) 344-4736
U.S. Office: (800) 547-9197 **Email:** sales@tekknit.com

★ Visit Tek-Knit Industries at Advanced Textiles Expo 2024 • Booth E1750 ★

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Tw-Ya



Twitchell Technical Products LLC ♦

PAGE 59

BOOTH 1208

Dothan, AL, United States
+1 334 792 0002
twitchellcorp.com

Twitchell Technical Products (TTP) is a vertically integrated manufacturer of the world's most innovative fibers, textiles and coatings. TTP is proudly manufactured in the USA.

Ultracut LLC ♦

BOOTH 111

Jacksonville, FL, United States
855 588 1445
ultracut.com

We are a supplier of quality fabric cutting and welding equipment.

Ultrafab Inc.

BOOTH 462

Farmington, NY, United States
+1 585 924 2186
ultrafab.com

Ultrafab offers a full line of industrial brush and extruded sealing products. Our superior seals mitigate light and air, reduce dust, and dampen the sounds and vibrations as needed for proper operation of retractable shade products. Stop by to talk to Ultrafab at booth 462.

United States Commercial Service

BOOTH 488

Los Angeles, CA, United States
+1 310 235 7219
www.trade.gov/us-commercial-service

The U.S. Commercial Service is the trade promotion arm of the U.S. Department of Commerce's International Trade Administration. Our global network connects American exporters with foreign business opportunities.

Universal Screens

BOOTH 638

Plano, TX, United States
888 583 3361
usmotions.com

Universal Screens is an outdoor shade company based in Texas, with a strong commitment to delivering high-quality motorized screens combined with exceptional customer service. We take pride in providing our customers with a seamless experience that surpasses their expectations.

US Dept of Commerce Office of Textiles & Apparel (OTEXA)

BOOTH 691

Washington, DC, United States
+1 202 482 3400
otexa.trade.gov

OTEXA is a one-stop shop for sourcing U.S. textile products including new fibers and yarns, smart fabrics and e-textiles, military/defense, medical, and industrial textiles, to name a few. We interface with leading universities and government labs to stimulate innovation and satisfy DoD needs.

Value Vinyls ♦

BOOTH 1400

Grand Prairie, TX, United States
877 716 6651
valuevinyls.com

Value Vinyls is a well-recognized supplier of industrial fabrics, offering a broad range of athletic, trucking, awning, shade cloth, architectural and other customized fabrics. Our national sales force and in-house customer service are committed to supporting you with excellence, always.

Vernal Textiles Private Ltd.

BOOTH 484

New Delhi, India
+98 7117 7076
www.vernaltex.in

Vinteks Sanayi ve Ticaret Limited Sirketi ♦

BOOTH 454

Kagithane, Istanbul, Turkey
+90 533 236 33 44
vinteks.com

Vinteks is a producer of PU, PVC synthetic leather and coated technical textiles since 1967. Our main sectors are coated technical textiles for mattress covers, medical and carehouse, protective workwear, contract upholstery synthetic leather, anti-static chemical resistant coated fabric, and automotive.

Volm Companies Inc.

BOOTH E1725

Antigo, WI, United States
800 253 4737
volmcompanies.com

Volm Companies manufactures a diverse line of USA manufactured mesh fabrics used in commercial, agricultural, horticultural and event applications. Most of our fabrics are manufactured of Raschel knitted mesh and are used for shade protection, wind and privacy screen, and fencing.

VTX Tools

BOOTH E1848

Milwaukee, WI, United States
+1 414 939 3277

VTX Tools is a provider of high-end carbide cutting consumables for both single and multi ply flatbed CNC cutting systems. We provide OEM like blades, conveyor belting, and underlayment for all major brands. We have a combined 40+ years of cutting knowledge in processing just about any substrate and can help specify any blade for any material.

W&W Associates Inc. ♦

BOOTH E1817

Lake Zurich, IL, United States
+1 847 719 1760
wnwinc.com

We provide quality labels and friendly service.

W.L. Gore & Associates Inc. ♦

PAGE 67

BOOTH 1555

Elkton, MD, United States
+1 410 506 8400
gore.com/tenara

GOORE® TENARA® Sewing Thread won't deteriorate from exposure to the elements, even UV radiation, and carries a limited lifetime warranty. It comes in a range of brilliant, colorfast hues and in clear. Gore's 3-ply thread is ideal for high-seam strength applications such as sails.

Way Out West Inc. ♦

BOOTH 894

Gardena, CA, United States
+1 310 769 6937
wayoutwestinc.com

Way Out West, Inc. is a Los Angeles-based sewing and manufacturing contractor, specializing in personal protective equipment (PPE) production in the United States. Operating since 1979, we focus on creating high-quality private-label products through close collaboration with clients.

Wayne Mills Co. Inc.

BOOTH 1201

Philadelphia, PA, United States
+1 215 842 2134
waynemills.com

We manufacture a wide variety of woven narrow fabrics. Our dye facility custom dyes our product, and we offer contract dyeing to our customers. We laminate reflective material and extrude adhesives, both heat-activated and pressure-sensitive, up to six inches wide.

WeatherMAX Performance Fabrics ♦

BOOTH 1110

Greenville, SC, United States

+1 864 240 2712

weathermax.com

Patented outdoor performance fabric developed for demanding applications and environments. Super high strength and durability combine with long-term color retention to deliver a truly versatile outdoor fabric for a variety of applications. The most balanced and cost-effective fabric available.

Weifang Huacheng Transnature Plastic Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 464

Weifang City, Shandong, China

+86 186 6360 5987

weifanghuacheng.cn

We are a professional manufacturer, established in 2001, focusing on producing geotextile, woven, capped woven, silt fence, etc.

Westlake Royal Building Products

BOOTH 325

Houston, TX, United States

+1 905 266 1130

westlakeroyalbuildingproducts.com

Westlake Royal Building Products™ is a leader throughout North America in the innovation, design and production of a broad and diverse range of exterior and interior building products, including shutters, trim and mouldings, siding and accessories, roofing, stone, windows and outdoor living.

Wholesale Shade

BOOTH 688

San Marcos, CA, United States

+1 760 603 3269

wholesaleshade.com

We make it easy for you to be in the shade business. Wholesale Shade offers private-label manufacturing of custom-fit fabric shades to businesses in the trade.

Wilson Fabrics ♦

BOOTH 231

Sydney, NSW, Australia

+61 418 698 214

wilsonfabrics.com

We are one of Australia's largest soft furnishing wholesalers, specializing in supplying high-end fabrics to custom made curtain and blind retailers. Established in 1926, we are an Australian-made and owned company. Our fabrics come with many features and benefits, all designed to the highest quality standard.

Wincrea Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 375

Gyeongsan-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do, South Korea

+82 10 8827 8989

www.wincrea.kr

Window Covering Manufacturers Association

BOOTH 228

Washington, DC, United States

+1 212 297 2105

wcmanet.com

Trade association for window covering manufacturers and fabricators

Window Coverings Association of America

BOOTH 369

Wilmington, NC, United States

+1 919 263 9850

Renee@wcaa.org

wcaa.org

The Window Coverings Association of America (WCAA) is the only association in America for the window coverings industry. Our members are made up of installers, workrooms, interior designers, window treatment retailers and manufacturers.

Window Products

BOOTH 327

Holland, MI, United States

+1 616 394 9775

wpmachines.com

Window Products Inc. is a supplier of cutting machines, fabric welders, inspection hoists, saws, etc. We also offer shade components, motors, and fabrics. Window Products also fabricates roller shades for its dealer network.

Window Treatment Marketing Pros

BOOTH 270

Arnold, MO, United States

+1 314 470 1180

wtmarketingpros.com

Wm T Burnett & Co.

BOOTH 508

Baltimore, MD, United States

+1 410 837 3000

wmburnett.com

With over 100 years in the business, Wm. T. Burnett is unique in the industry. Private ownership allows us flexibility to meet evolving customer demands and enter new markets, while preserving our industry stability and purchasing power. Contact us for all of your foam and nonwoven fabric needs!

Wolff Industries Inc.

BOOTH 624

Spartanburg, SC, United States

800 888 3832

wolffindustries.com

Wolff Industries Inc. specializes in modifying industrial shears to cut hard-to-cut materials. Whether you're cutting Kevlar®, Spectra®, Dyneema®, carbon fiber, fiberglass or any other engineered composite fibers, we can modify shears to meet your cutting needs.

Wonpoong Corp. ♦

BOOTH 1203

Seoul, South Korea

+82 236 614 045

wonpoong.co.kr

Since establishment in 1973, Wonpoong have been supplying various products of the coated and laminated type which is applicable to the industrial, building and real-life fields to over 70 countries.

Wujiang Wenjiao Oxford Factory ♦

BOOTH 1376

Suzhou, Jiangsu, China

+86 185 5003 5571

oxfordfabric.en.alibaba.com

Since 2003, we have been focusing on and working in the field of technical textiles. Main outdoor fabric, awning fabric, solution dyed polyester fabric, solution dyed acrylic fabric and Olefin fabric.

Contact: Amaris

Whatsapp+8618550035571

Email:amaris@wenjiaoxford.com

Xiamen Golden Delta Special Weaving Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 567

Xiamen, Fujian, China

+86 592 602 5317

golddelta.com

We are a self-owned plant with 35 years+ manufacturing experience, supplying geomembrane liners, sun shade, tarps, carports, fence, covers, container liners, ventilation ducting, applied in agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture, husbandry, mining, construction, transportation, garden and outdoor, and home and commerce.

Xiamen Siliansi Household Technology Co. Ltd.

BOOTH E1721

Xiamen, Fujian, China

+86 592 239 9999

sealink3d.com

We develop and produce 3-D spacer mesh fabric, Tricot fabric and related mesh products.

XM Design Inc. ♦

BOOTH 254

Austin, TX, United States

+86 151 6703 8664

Yangzhou Dandelion Outdoor Equipment Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 765

Yangzhou, Jiangsu, China

+86 514 8651 2668

dandelionoutdoor.com

As a professional manufacturer and exporter, Yangzhou Dandelion Outdoor Equipment Co. Ltd. is a company with the integration of research and development, manufacture, sale and service in the field of PVC tarpaulin products, canvas products and outdoor products.

EXHIBITOR DIRECTORY

Yk-Zu

YKK (U.S.A.) Inc. - Tape Craft Corp.

BOOTH 1388

Marietta, GA, United States
+1 770 427 5521
ykkamericas.com

With integrated manufacturing and supply systems throughout the USA, YKK continuously sets industry standards in fastening products and solutions. Talk to us about process improvement, custom machinery, assembly service, collaborative development and more.

YUMA USA Inc. ♦

BOOTH 328

Ontario, CA, United States
+1 864 729 3478
yumausa.com

Since 1991, YUMA's mission has been to create and deliver new value in the window coverings industry by weaving fabrics on the foundations of business integrity, exemplary service, material performance and versatile solutions.

Zhejiang Chaoda New Material Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 1776

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 135 8632 7203
chaoda.com.cn

We are a professional screen fabric manufacturer, specializing in base fabric for tapes, inflatable material, tarpulin, banners, etc. 17 sets of bi-axis warp-knitting machines and 64 sets of rapier looms, supreme quality in China.

Zhejiang Chaoshida Special Textile Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 1477

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+1 351 128 0691
csdtextile.com

Zhejiang Chashida Special Textile Co. Ltd. is a leading enterprise in the field of sports and leisure materials. Our main products are trampoline, safety covers, mesh, etc. We are located in China.

Zhejiang Daai Sunshade New Materials Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 144

Shaoxing, Zhejiang, China
+86 575 8566 6667

Our company mainly deals with zebra blinds fabric, roller blinds, sunscreen blinds, roman blinds and awning fabric.

Zhejiang Deja New Material Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 582

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 573 8779 9855
dejiafabric.com

We are a vinyl producer for fabrics in memberane structure, shades, tents, siders, life rafts, inflatables, ventilations, pools, water tanks, bio gas covers, clear vinyls and industrial purposes.

Zhejiang Deshenglong Curtain Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 374

Lanxi, Zhejiang, China

Zhejiang Ganglong New Material Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 666

Haining, China
+86 573 8776 8990

Zhejiang Ganglong New Material Co. Ltd. is a professional advertising, materials development, production and research enterprise.

Zhejiang Hailide New Material Co. Ltd.

BOOTH 678

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 152 5737 2578
composite.halead.com

HALEAD is a massive publicly owned and traded manufacturer in China, including architectural membrane materials, environmental materials, tent materials, truck tarpaulins, inflatable boat materials, advertising printing materials, photovoltaic flexible reflective materials, etc.

Zhejiang HongShiDa New Material Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 1480

Haining, China
hsdtextile.com

Established in 1999, HSD has been researching, designing, and manufacturing composite PVC-coated material for over 20 years.

Zhejiang Huifeng Technology and Innovation Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 907

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 158 8837 5679
hfxcl.com.cn

We are a professional PVC knife coating tarpaulin and PTFE membrane manufacturer.

Zhejiang MSD Group Share Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 1469

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 573 8923 7940
zjmsd.com

Founded in 2002, we specialize in producing PVC-laminated and coated fabric, tent fabric, truck fabric, membrane fabric, PVC drop stitch fabric, TPU fabric and printing fabric. With over 200,000 sqmt and 1300 staff and R&D team, we are able to provide various solutions toward your needs.

Zhejiang Phipher New Materials Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 728

Haining, China
+86 573 8739 2205
phipher-tarp.com

Phipher specializes in manufacturing 100% PVC knife-coated fabric with stable quality and a robust technical background. We provide fabric solutions for truck covers, tents, architecture, agriculture, construction, and sports, ensuring optimal performance in diverse applications.

Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 504

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 135 6730 0167
tx-tex.com

Zhejiang Tianxing Technical Textiles Co. Ltd. was founded in 1997. Our products range includes geosynthetics, Flex banner, PVC laminated and coated tarpaulin, PVC mesh, PVC calendered film (which are widely applied in construction), signs and other industrial fields. Our quality is excellent.

Zhejiang Yuli New Material Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 422

Haining, Zhejiang, China
+86 135 8635 7487
yuliplastic.com

We are a manufacturer and exporter of PVC-laminated and coated products. Our main products include PVC tarpaulin, flex banner, fiberglass window curtains, projection screen fabric and more. If you need any samples or prices, contact: wangting@yuliplastic.com

Zhuji Longtent Technology Co. Ltd. ♦

BOOTH 1588

Zhuji, Zhejiang, China
+86 183 9631 3110
longtentechcn.com

Tent, Trucking Cover, Alloy Frame and accessories. Our address is: Shaoxing Zhejiang 311899

Zund

BOOTH E1838

Oak Creek, WI, United States
+1 414 433 0700
zund.com

Zünd is the world's leading manufacturer of multi-functional digital cutting solutions for textile, leather and other fabric applications. Zünd offers modular, customizable systems with industry-specific workflow automation, including nesting/sorting, pattern-matching, vision registration and more.

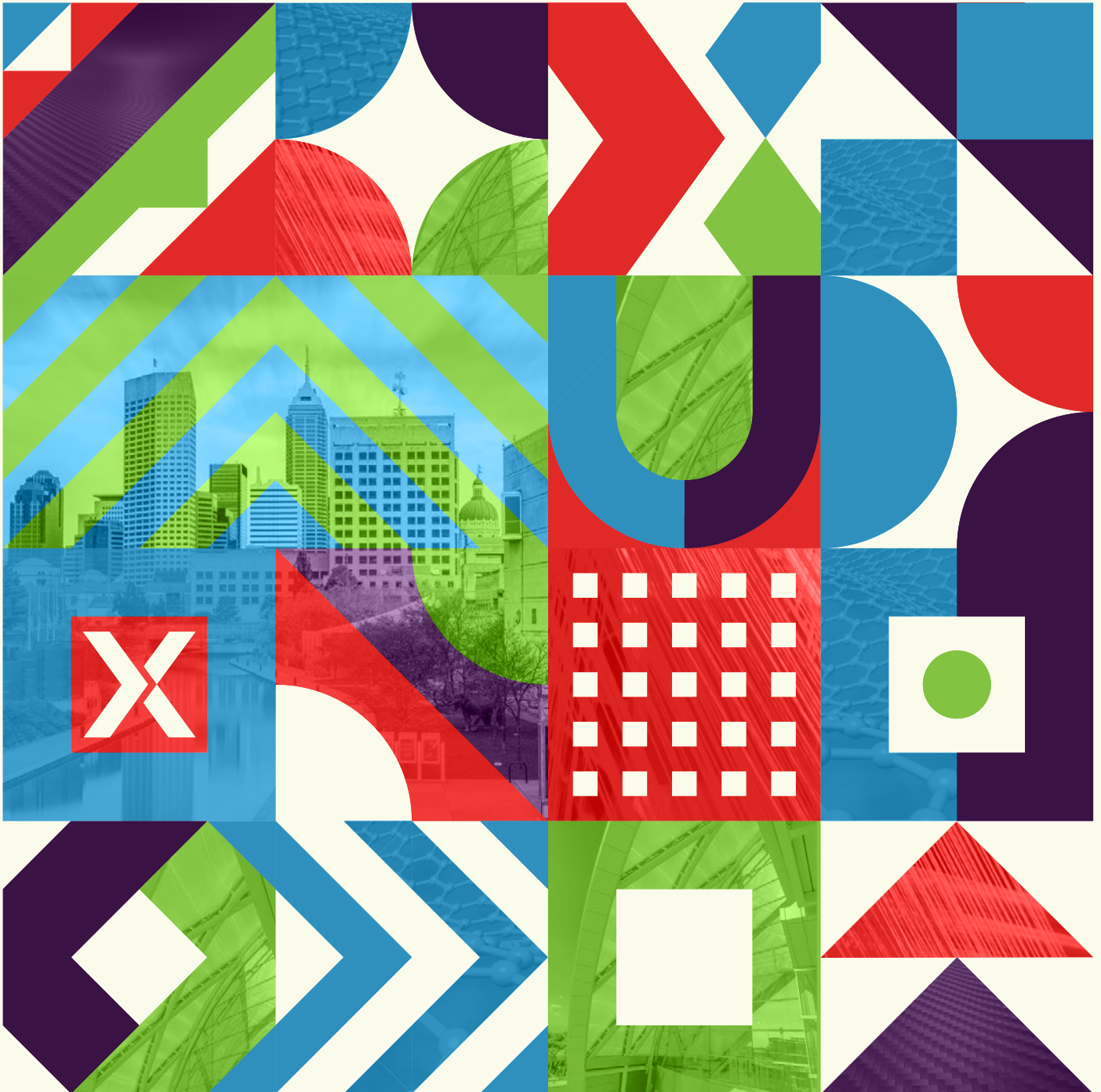
Advanced Textiles EXPO®

Save the Date

Nov. 5–7, 2025 | Indianapolis, IN USA

Education: Nov. 4–7 | Indiana Convention Center

More information at AdvancedTextilesExpo.com



DISCOVER. CONNECT. SOURCE.





MORE THAN JUST RELIABLE STIMPSON GROMMETS AND WASHERS ARE THE INDUSTRY STANDARD



Reliable Hole Reinforcement With Each Setting

Stimpson's advanced manufacturing facility in Pompano Beach, FL, produces the fabric industry's most comprehensive array of brass and stainless steel grommets & washers in five different styles, three different finishes, and hole sizes ranging from 3/16" to 1-1/2".

- Tooling & Machinery options for every budget
- Same day shipping on web store orders placed by 3PM ET
- Credit card, Paypal, and payment terms available
- Shop the Official Store webstore.stimpson.com

Visit Booth 1415 to View a Live Demonstration of the Stimpson 405 Bench Press During the Advanced Textiles Expo in Anaheim, California

Eyelets | Grommets & Washers | Hole Plugs | Snaps | Attaching Equipment
1515 S.W. 13th Court Pompano Beach • FL 33069 • Phone (954) 946-3500
webstore.stimpson.com [in](#) StimpsonCo | [f](#) StimpsonCo | [t](#) @stimpsonco



Discover
Stimpson
Products